

We returned with eighteen men, which is considerably more than last year. As Brother Thatcher and Brother Geering re-entered school after a year's absence, and only four men graduated last spring, we had practically a full house with which to start. We have had an unusually successful rushing season this year, and have pledged the following men: Pledges George C. Andrews of Buffalo, New York; Wheeler C. Bachman of Wheeling, West Virginia; Howard J. Bell of Bala, Pennsylvania; Edward T. Ellis of Baltimore, Maryland; Bennett F. Pollard of Baltimore, Maryland; Joseph H. Smith of Connellsville, Pennsylvania; and Allan G. Williams of New York City.

During the summer the house has been completely renovated. We have new furniture in our card room and billiard room. Our dining hall is resplendent with new silverware, china and a set of chairs. For the upstairs new beds, desks, chairs and chiffoniers, have been ordered. When finished, our house will be second to none on the campus. For this we have our alumni to thank, to whom we extend our grateful appreciation. Without their generous contribution this work would not have been possible.

This year Brother Furlong is president of the Interfraternity Council, a member of the Student Council and chairman of the Brainard Entertainment Committee.

Brother Hoover is a member of the Interfraternity Council, secretary of the Brainard Society, member of the Maroon Key Club and aside from this he finds time to conduct his college dance orchestra.

Brother Crawford is a member of the editorial staff of the *Lafayette*, a member of the Press Club and expects to make the *Lyre* board.

Brother Beers is one of the most promising actors in the Marquis Players.

Brother Ahbe is one of the mainstays of the swimming team, a junior cheerleader, a member of the Maroon Key Club and belongs to Les Sabreurs.

Brother Wadsworth surprised us all this year by making the soccer team his first day out.

Brother Paull was chosen a member of T.N.T., an honorary English society.

Brother Lobingier is exchange editor of the *Lafayette*, undergraduate editor of the *Melange*, and manager of the freshman debating team.

Although the old domicile is more inviting than ever, we still offer all the brothers the warm welcome which has become a tradition at Φ.

J. N. BOWER KEEBLER, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY
OF
PENNSYLVANIA

Phi Deut at present is feeling justly proud. Brother Norm has paid us his annual official visit and despite the fact that this year's questionnaire is more difficult than last year's we came through with a two-point increase in percentage.

We are happy to announce the affiliation of Brother Sidney Weinrich, ΣΔ, '33, of Honolulu.

October 30 witnessed a large gathering of grads and undergraduates at the charge house to celebrate our Fraternity's birthday. Brother Ed Steinmetz, ΝΔ, '95, entertained us with moving pictures of his travels.

We are all happy to know that "Mom" Twitmyer is again feeling much

better. We expect to hold our annual dance at the Twitmyer's home in Secane later in the year. Anyone who has enjoyed the hospitality of Penacre will realize what a pleasant evening we are anticipating.

Just a little reminder, $\Phi\Delta$ still likes to see alumni and realizing that there are numerous ones in and around Philadelphia of whom we see very little, we feel slightly neglected. Come around and enjoy the atmosphere of undergraduate life once more.

JOHN HAINTER, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

The active ranks of X have been sadly depleted over the summer vacation. Graduation witnessed the departure of twelve senior brothers, while a junior brother and a sophomore brother have enrolled in the Medical School of the university. However, those of us who are left realize that the opening of the new college for men and the building of a new charge house means the beginning of a new era in the history of X charge. With this view in mind we are at present engaged in an active rushing campaign in the endeavor to swell our ranks with those who show promise of becoming good Theta Delts; the actual pledging, however, has been deferred until later by common agreement among the fraternities, because their houses will not be ready until about that time.

Scholastically X is in excellent shape. As proof we submit the fact that X won the scholarship cup this year with an average which was the highest any fraternity group had ever obtained in the history of the college. This is the second successive time X has won this cup; by winning it next year we will retain permanent possession. Incidentally, may we congratulate $I\Delta$ who also won the scholarship cup at Williams. That "scholastic ability is not necessarily incompatible with athletic prowess" was shown when X charge received two cups, one awarded for the intramural baseball championship and the other for all-around excellence in handball, basketball, track and other sports. We hope to come thru in the same style this year.

Brother Freddie Randall received his letter in baseball, while Brother Joe Rippey has been appointed manager of next season's team. Brother Rippey, otherwise known as "Silent Joe," is also the treasurer of the Senior class; business manager of the *Campus*, the college paper, a member of the business staff of the Y Council. Brother Klix received his letter in track last season for his stellar work in the dashes. Football engaged the attention of Brothers Erdle and Manzler in the rôles of halfback and center, respectively. In the Junior class X is represented among the officers by Brother Erdle who is vice-president. In addition to Brother Rippey as treasurer of the Senior class we also have Brother Wadt as vice-president. With the basketball season in the offing Brothers Day, Hudson, Wadt, and Erdle are ready to answer the first call for candidates. Among the candidates for track, which has been made a year 'round sport, are Brothers Klix, Selke, and DeCamp. Under the guidance of Brother Corrigan as president of the dramatic club, X is stepping out "dramatically." Brothers Corrigan, DeCamp, Carl Paul, and Hoffman are scheduled for rôles in forthcoming productions. Following in the footsteps of Brother Willis Barrett, Brother Carl Paul has been appointed assistant football manager. Next season he will undoubtedly be manager of the team. Brothers Ken Paul and Lee Walker are out for an assistant managership.

At present our fraternal interests are centered in the new charge house which was ready for complete occupancy about Christmas time. Our affairs are necessarily disordered, but under the circumstances we are proceeding as best we can. This new house has been a valuable factor in linking closer together the graduate and undergraduate interests. The formal dedication of the house which took place at the same time as the dedication of the college was indeed inspiring and strengthened in us all that firm bond of brotherhood which binds us together as Theta Delts. X invites any brother to visit and learn about the new house and the new college from them.

NORMAN SELKE, *Charge Editor*

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

After existing through the hottest summer in Washingtonian history and after keeping the house open and on its feet successfully all during the torrid months, Orris Page, our rushing chairman, breathed a sigh of relief with the opening of school.

Before the echo from the campus had died away he settled down and handled rushing a good deal more systematically than Cæsar ever handled a war. The result is an extraordinarily good bunch of freshmen and though we hate to admit it, a good deal of envy from a couple of other fraternities on the campus.

With convention only a hundred miles away the X^Δ charge was there in full force, and during the summer we entertained a number of after-convention guests. We enjoyed having them with us, and hope that they will be down this way again sometime soon.

In a non-athletic school, as George Washington distinctly is, various other activities assume more prominence than football or any of the other sports. Here it is the school paper, and the Theta Delts of the campus are outstanding in running it. The business officers, who elect their successors every year, are seven in number and four of them are now Theta Delts. Soft? A large number of aspiring young journalists from the X^Δ charge hold offices on the editorial staff, Fletch Henderson and Frank Westbrook being the big shots of the group. Our second most important activity on this campus is a dramatic club, Troubadors, which presents a play every year. This year, for the second consecutive time, the play presented was written by Henderson and Westbrook in collaboration. Westbrook again wrote the songs that will be used.

Our Halloween dance went over in a big way. Spanish conquistadores, domineering pirates, debonair young army officers, and various swarthy sheiks walked through the eerie semi-darkness of the house with all types of females drifting beside them. An enthusiastic negro orchestra blared forth some jazz that would have made Duke Ellington blush.

We hope that by now you have heard "The Sweetheart of Theta Delta Chi," and liked it. If you haven't, listen to Will Osborne's Columbia record of it by all means. Ban Beattie, our X^Δ prodigy, wrote it just before leaving us last June, and we, as well as many visiting brothers, think he is good.

Brother Norm Hackett, who seems to like the fall weather in Washington, has come and gone. We enjoyed his visit—that is to say, parts of it. Anyway, we can reel off the charge roll without blinking an eyelid now, but we distrust this coming quiz on French verbs.

WILLIAM MCITYRE, *Charge Editor*

HAMILTON COLLEGE

It is absolutely necessary that I grind out a letter to THE SHIELD immediately or I'll lose my job. They tell me the alumni want to hear all about the charge, and then, of course, there is my public. To be sure the alumni side of the question doesn't matter so much, but my public—ah, yes, my dear, damn public.

Glancing over the general situation here at Psi I should say the forecast for the year is unquestionably bright and fair. "Norm" has just been here for the past three days and said a number of encouraging and altogether nice things to us and about us, and given us a P+ on his quiz, so we are feeling pretty good. Needless to say, Norm's visit was a great success. The throne is occupied this year by Al Knox—King Knox, II, the dynasty having been founded by the present incumbent's brother, Walter, back in '28. Slade Palmer as herald, Win Polhemus as secretary, Harry Porter as charge correspondent, and Frank Disney as treasurer, make up the supporting cast.

Last June we lost two brothers, one of them having transferred to another college. But in spite of these losses, small in number but otherwise not so small, for the entire college year 1929-30 Ψ stood fourth among all groups at Hamilton and second among the national fraternities. And quoth the raven, "That ain't all," for this year we have seven promising pledges—we usually pledge ten or eleven but we are getting exclusive! Our pledges are Lynn Brown of Cortland, Edwin Constantinides of Rutherford, New Jersey, Richard Cross of Johnstown, Jarrett Folley of Syracuse, Gerald Kennedy of Rochester, Ralph Kipp of Stamford, and Charles Rynd of Brooklyn.

Sometime back—it was in October, I think—we held our annual fall house party. Only two fellows, however, had enough consideration for the general welfare of the party as a whole to come stag. "So degenerate are the times that men think only of themselves"—quotation from Socrates—or Demosthenes—or Constantinides—one of those Greeks. Nevertheless, it was quite an affair. At present we have a very wide awake entertainment committee—at least you'd think so if you saw them tearing around—and they conceived the excellent and unusual idea of having a cabaret on Saturday night with the dinner tables ranged around the living room and dinner dancing in the center, and balloons hanging from the chandeliers. Then after dinner the tables were moved out and dancing went on as usual. This proved to be a perfectly knockout scheme and how the entertainment committee ever thought of it—well, anyway, it was a great party.

We have had a number of lads out for soccer this year, and two of the sophomores, Chambers and Diggs, won their letters. And for six weeks "Soup" Campbell very thoroughly toured the East with the cross-country team. He brought back many glowing reports of the food enjoyed by the natives of the various places he has visited. "Soup" also claims the distinction of being the original barking dog—demonstration and proof at the house by appointment.

It looks as though "Matty" Stevens will have to do the honors for the house on the hockey team this year, and Coach Prettyman (nod please) can be relied upon to give him a good workout. Several of the freshmen are planning to go out for winter sports, but more of that in March. Three of the boys will fence, three are on the debate squad, and the Charlatans will be drawing on the artistic ability of Knox—the King in motley! Oh gawly! Bob Phelps deserves special mention in these columns, too. He is one of our



PSI CHARGE

First row (left to right) :—J. C. Hartman, F. R. Sautter, G. Ehret, III, W. J. Weedy, G. A. Laros, R. M. Diggs.

Second row: P. B. Carlisle, E. S. Dixon, R. I. Savage, J. C. MacIntyre, H. F. Hart, C. S. Phillips, P. E. Brown, J. McL. Birch, L. B. Senior, J. P. Guyton.

Third row: W. L. Polhemus, H. A. Knox, Jr., A. O. Harvey, H. S. Palmer, E. E. Stewart, G. Fischer, A. E. Chambers, H. B. Hobart, M. D. Stevens.

Fourth row: N. E. White, R. S. Clarke, R. G. Phelps, H. Z. Heuston, W. A. Hands, H. Porter, F. A. Disney, E. W. Prescott, H. C. Campbell.



NEW LOCATION OF THE PSI DEUTERON CHARGE

hardest workers and no bad student. Bob is business manager of the 1932 *Hamiltonian* and in addition is out for about everything else in college including the Virgin Mary in the Miracle Play. Indeed I am confidentially informed he has made that last.

We are greatly indebted to Brother and Mrs. Getman of Syracuse for a set of very attractive curtains for our living room and library. They add about a hundred per cent to the place and we certainly appreciate them. Brother Getman has been down several times so far this year, and we hope he continues the good habit. Dr. Folley of Syracuse, father of our two Follies (should be spelled with an "ies") has presented the charge with a portrait of a cavalier which fits into the decorative scheme of the living room excellently. We are much indebted to Dr. Folley. Brother Love has honored us with a number of visits. But then we have his son, Jerry Kennedy, down here this year and he has to tip us off as to how to get some work out of Jerry, or we couldn't let him "jern our frat."

"Oz" Harvey is steward this year, and the meals, we are bound to say, are somewhat better than last year. That is to say, we have less beans, or should it be fewer beans? At any rate, it is less like the army around here. I have very purposely put this last by way of attracting brothers traveling in this vicinity. So enough said. If you come on Sunday, you may get here when we're having chicken frika—, fricka—, nuts!

LATIMER B. SENIOR, *Charge Editor*



Psi Deuteron has moved into a bigger and better house this fall, located at 11712 San Vicente Boulevard, West Los Angeles. It is a roomy place with two stories, and set in large grounds, which offer ample opportunity for the pledges to show their zeal in house and yard cleaning.

The large, rough brick fireplace is a gem, and ringed with the new furniture, is the apple of our eye.

The Mothers' Club has aided us materially by making curtains for all of the rooms.

We have a spacious, glass-enclosed porch that opens into the dining room and living room, making facilities for a dance, perfect. The charge room is on the second floor, as is a sleeping porch, hall, and study room.

The yard is very large, and with three garages, many varieties of trees, and a fine supply of cord wood, the place is ideal for a fraternity house.

The proximity of the beach allows the recreation seeking brothers time for a forty-minute swim between one hour and the next.

We are quite proud of our new place, and give a standing invitation to all brothers to drop in and stay awhile.

ROSS M. RUSSELL, *Charge Editor*

ENGAGEMENTS

H. Slade Palmer, ♀ '31, to Frances J. Howard of Waverly, New York.
John P. Guyton, ♀ '31, to May E. Van Ness of Poughkeepsie, New York.

MARRIAGES

William C. Wichman, B^A '28, to Mary Merrick in September.
Newell P. Crawford, ♂ '29, and Isabelle Levy were married recently.
John H. Davies, ♂ '29, to Florence Stuart Miller of Philadelphia on June 17, 1930.

Henry Kline, Γ^A '28, to Emma Jean Burke in Chicago recently.
Leonard H. Field, M^A '20, to Janet McGee on September 25.
Robert D. Barnes, X^A '29, to Julia Denning in Washington on June 3.
Art Peplar, Δ^A '23, to Joan Chadwick in October at Ottawa.
Frederick A. Upper, Δ^A '23, to Gertrude Baker at Ottawa in September.
James A. Haines, Δ^A '24, to Gertrude Sinclair in Toronto on September 16.

Richard Van Valkenburg, Δ^A '26, to Ruth Beahan in New York on November 25.

Francis Lorenzen, Δ^A '27, to Katherine Petrie on August 16.

Gordon Francis Trimble, Δ^A '28, to Agnes McNeill in Toronto on November 1.

Joseph Higgins, Δ^A '30, to Jean McKinnon on September 19 in Toronto.

Frederick D. Marsh, Δ^A '30, to Margaret McClelland at Niagara-on-the-Lake on October 22.

Otis Thompson Kaler, H '26, to Catherine Ladd on June 28 at Worcester, Massachusetts.

Edward Loyd Roderick, '26, to Elizabeth Praetorius on Saturday, October 18 at Hazleton, Pennsylvania.

John H. Ferris, Γ^A '15, was married to Katherine Bee on April 26, 1930, at Norwalk, Connecticut.

Don C. Thorndike, Z '23, to Mary Louise Sabin on October 4, in Great Barrington, Massachusetts.

Russell W. Mills, Z '27, to Dorothy Koerner Draper at Pawtucket, Rhode Island, on September 27.

Thomas R. Louttit, Z '31, to Charlotte Guise in Providence, Rhode Island.

Henry B. Kroger, Θ^A '33, to Jeannette Elisabeth Bennett on August 23.

Rollin Johnson Reading, Θ^A '29, to Reba Margaret Persell at Jamestown, New York, on October 18.

Nat H. Barrows, Θ^A '29, to Elizabeth Ley on September 6, at Bald Peak Country Club, Melvin Village, New Hampshire.

John Corson, N '27, to Mary Turner Tilman on November 15. Mrs. Corson is the sister of Dean Tilman, N '33.

Ralph B. Blake, Θ^A '30, to Harriett Anita Baker at Saco, Maine, on December 30. Mrs. Blake is the sister of Carlos Baker, Θ^A '32.

Hamilton S. Frazine, Θ^A '15, to Mrs. Virginia Reed Rollison in Cincinnati, Ohio, on October 15.

C. Spencer Phillips, ♀ '30, to Katherine Louise Miller, at Dorchester, Massachusetts, on October 18.

BIRTHS

- To Mr. and Mrs. Earl Douglas, Δ^{Δ} '19, a daughter, in May.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Charles P. Lailey, Δ^{Δ} '21, a son, Thomas Barr, on October 5.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Art Kelly, Δ^{Δ} '20, a son, in January.
- To Mr. and Mrs. John McEarchern, Δ^{Δ} '21, a son, in October.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Stew Peplar, Δ^{Δ} '22, a son, Ronald Stewart, on October 13.
- To Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Langton, Δ^{Δ} '24, a daughter, in April.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Stanley R. Wilkins, Δ^{Δ} '23, a son, Homer Douglas, on January 16.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Ned Littlejohn, Δ^{Δ} '24, a son, John, on September 17.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Larry Griffith, Δ^{Δ} '25, a son, in June.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Arch Pigeon, Δ^{Δ} '25, a daughter, in June.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Jimmy Goodwin, Δ^{Δ} '26, a daughter, in April.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Monty Laughlin, Δ^{Δ} '27, a daughter.
- To Mr. and Mrs. Rolly Roelfson, Δ^{Δ} '27, a son, in October.
- Mr. and Mrs. James G. Thompson, Jr., M^{Δ} '31, announce the birth of a daughter, Jacqueline Jean, in August.
- Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Bogardus, M^{Δ} '08, announce the birth of a son, Charles Everett, on June 13.
- Mr. and Mrs. George C. Wilson, Jr., Φ '31, announce the birth of a son, George C. Wilson, III, in July.
- Mr. and Mrs. John S. Hurlbut, Φ '28, announce the birth of a son.
- Mr. and Mrs. Thomas E. Waters, Φ '23, announce the birth of a son, Thomas E. Waters, Jr., on Sunday, November 2.
- Mr. and Mrs. Gordon J. Jacoby, Θ^{Δ} '27, announce the birth of a daughter, Dorothy.
- Mr. and Mrs. Roy Lindberg, K^{Δ} '27, announce the birth of a daughter Mary Jane, on June 9.
- Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. McPike, I^{Δ} '23, announce the birth of a son on August 28.
- Mrs. and Mrs. Winslow Huntley Pillsbury, H '27, announce the birth of a son, Hugh Huntley, on October 16.
- Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Mac Whorter, Ξ '10, announce the birth of a daughter, Nancy Jean, on October 2.
- Born to Mr. and Mrs. Harvey M. Powers, K '18, a son, Carrol Ivins, at Baltimore, on August 5, 1930.
- Mr. and Mrs. Francis Barrett, K '23, announce the birth of a son, James Francis, on August 5 at Cohasset, Massachusetts.

OMEGA

Clarence L. Mitchell, H '89, Ω October 14, 1930, Freeport, Maine.
Mather Humphrey Neill, '05, Ω October 16, 1930. See page 128.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, **Mather Humphrey Neill**, of the class of '05 and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore.

Resolved, That the members of the Mu Deuteron charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heart-felt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Mu Deuteron charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the record of Mu Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, to **THE SHIELD** of Theta Delta Chi and the *Amherst Student*.

For the charge,

JOHN J. DESCHENES
MAXWELL BOGARDUS
ROBERT MORGARIDGE

Joseph M. Austin, X^A '29, Ω September 3, 1930.

William Gordon Peterson, Z^A '06, Ω October 4, 1930.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

Resolved, that the members of Zeta Deuteron charge deeply mourn the passing of this their brother, into the Halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Zeta Deuteron charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, that these Resolutions be entered on the records of Zeta Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to the bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge and to **THE SHIELD**, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the charge,

G. A. McCORMICK
F. W. PARK
W. GILLEAN

Paul Woodman, I '08, Ω October 7, 1930, Ardmore, Pennsylvania.

Ben F. Mansfield, E^A '96, Ω November 2, 1930, at San Marino, California. See page 129.

Frederick G. Bromberg, I '58, Ω September 4, 1930. See page 132.

Arthur F. Tylee, M^A '18, Ω November, 1930. See page 136.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, **Arthur F. Tylee**, of the class of '18 and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

Resolved, That the members of the Mu Deuteron charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heart-felt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Mu Deuteron charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the record of Mu Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi and the *Amherst Student*.

For the charge,

JOHN J. DESCHENES
MAXWELL BOGARDUS
ROBERT MORGARIDGE

William George Mulligan, '86, Ω August 27, 1930.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God in His infinite wisdom to summon unto the Omega our beloved friend and brother, **William George Mulligan**, of the class of 1886; and

WHEREAS, We the members of the Psi charge wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother; be it

Resolved, That we extend our sincere sympathy to our brother's family in its bereavement; and be it

Resolved, That as a token of our sorrow we drape our badges for a period of nine days; and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the records of Phi charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the charge,

HERBERT A. KNOX
FRANK A. DISNEY
HARRY W. PORTER

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK
 Certified Public Accountant
 31 Nassau Street
 New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.
 Certified Public Accountants
 Clyde H. Hunter Russell C. Swope
 KA '13 KA '15

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Seventh Year of
HAMILTON INSTITUTE
 FOR BOYS
 347 W. 87th St.
 New York City
 College and commercial preparation
 Catalog on request
 N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON
 Attorney at Law
 PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
 609-614 Turks Head Building
 with
 EMERSON & MASON

X '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE
 Attorney and Counsellor at Law
 Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS
 Attorneys and Counsellors
 at Law
 Dayton Savings and Trust Building
 DAYTON, OHIO
 Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have
 in his Library
 \$2.00 postpaid

THET DELTA CHI PRESS
 30 West 52nd Street
 New York City

PA '17

FABIAN GARCIA
 Aguiar 71
 Havana, Cuba
 General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING
 Counselor at Law
 Certified Public Accountant
 140 Nassau Street
 New York City

The Founders' Drive Is Still On
 Write to J. Russell Whitmore
 1601 Chestnut St.,
 Philadelphia, Pa.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN

FOUNDED 1869

REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLVII
\$2.00 PER YEAR

MARCH, 1931

NUMBER 3
\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

SIXTIETH GRAND LODGE

- President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, 1116 Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary—DONALD F. PRINCE, H '31, Theta Delta Chi House, Brunswick, Me.
Treasurer—HORACE W. BIGGAR, ZΔ '31, 3609 University St., Montreal, Que.
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

- Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Editor of THE SHIELD—GRAHAM HUGHES, XΔ '14, 3353 N. Marengo Ave., Altadena, Calif.
Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
Deputy Custodian of Archives—EDWIN H. GAITHER, PΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- Registrar—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Business Office—30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Building, Providence, R.I.
Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, E '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.
Auditors—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.
WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS*Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907*

30 West 52nd St., New York City

- President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, MA '17, 110 William St., New York City.
 Manager—DONALD M. SWAN, ΦΔ '25, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
 Secretary—FREDERICK M. MORRISON, B '23, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
 Treasurer—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
 Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, ΓΔ '20, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
 Assistant Managing Editor—S. LANE DWINELL, OΔ '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
 Assistant Managing Editor—EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, H '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
 Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —Union College. Θ Δ X House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y.
 President, HARVEY S. DUTCHER, '31, Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
 B —Cornell University. Θ Δ X House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y.
 President, WILLIAM H. PRUYN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
 BA—Iowa State College. Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. President, ALBERT E. MARTIN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
 ΓΔ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ X House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. President, DAVID FINLEY, '31, Monday, 7:15 P.M.
 ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif. President, CARL HANDY, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
 E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va. President, WALLACE SMITH. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.
 Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I. President, ROBERT W. LITTLE, '31. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
 ZA—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Canada. President, G. ARNOTT MCCORMICK, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
 H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Sts., Brunswick, Me. President, NORMAN BROWN, '31. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
 HA—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University, Calif. President, JESSE WILSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
 ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 314 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, HARMON J. TRUAX, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
 IA—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass. President, LLOYD EYNON, '31. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
 K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Medford, Mass. President, JOHN T. D. PEDERSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
 KA—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 S. Second St., Champaign, Ill. President, HAROLD S. DAWSON, '31. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
 AA—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George St., Toronto, Canada. President, HAMILTON THORBURN. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

- MA—Amherst College.** Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass. President, J. J. DESCHENES, '31. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.
- N—University of Virginia.** Θ Δ X House, University, Va. President, ROBERT DE J. RUFFIN. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- NA—Lehigh University.** Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, L. H. PLATT, '31. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.
- Z—Hobart College.** Θ Δ X House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, HAROLD E. WIEDEMER, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- EA—University of Washington.** Θ Δ X House, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. President, LEE OLWELL, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- OA—Dartmouth College.** Θ Δ X House, Hanover, N.H. President, GAYLORD FREEMAN, '31. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- IIA—College of the City of New York.** Θ Δ X House, 1590 Amsterdam Ave., New York City. President, WALTER E. VOGEL, '32. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- EA—University of Wisconsin.** Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, PHILIP M. JUDSON, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- TA—University of Minnesota.** Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, LAWRENCE P. YOUNGBLOOD, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College.** Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa. President, EDWARD V. FURLONG, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦA—University of Pennsylvania.** Θ Δ X House, 248 South 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, JACK E. HUNTER, '31. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- X—University of Rochester.** Θ Δ X House, University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y. President, FRANCIS J. CORRIGAN. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- XA—George Washington University.** Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, ERWIN C. STOMM. Thursday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College.** Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, HERBERT A. KNOX, JR., '31. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨA—University of California at Los Angeles.** Θ Δ X House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, L. H. WEBB, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club house, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓA '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.

First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, TA '17, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Second Vice-president—LEWIS P. FAVORITE, ΓA '24, 2908 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Third Vice-president—ALAN M. THOMAS, AA '16, 149 Golfdale Rd., Toronto, Ont.

Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, IIΔ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.

Treasurer—R. G. WOODBURY, H '22, 55 Madison Ave., New York City.

Controller—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Organized, 1890. Chartered, 1910.*

President, FRED I. TOURTELOT, KA '20, 20 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago;

Vice-President, MARION B. STAHL, IΔ '22, 33 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago;

Treasurer, FRANK H. MCPIKE, IΔ '23, 2444 Greenleaf Avenue, Chicago; Secretary, L. SCOTT ARMS, KA '29, 2710 Fitch Avenue, Chicago.

California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Organized, 1897. Chartered, 1910.*

President, JOSEPH ANDERSON, ΞΔ '20, Hunter-Dulin Building, San Francisco;

Vice-President, ROWLAND MASON, ΔΔ '25, 425 Mason Street, San Francisco;

Secretary, C. I. HALEY, HΔ '24, Russ Building, San Francisco;

Treasurer, K. K. HOWARTH, HΔ '23, Hobart Building, San Francisco.

Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania. *Organized, 1903. Chartered, 1910.*

President, JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania;

Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Northwestern Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1910.*

President, HAL A. MALLUM, ΔΔ '15, Henry Building, Seattle, Washington;

Secretary, CARL C. SALANDER, ΞΔ '26, Orpheum Building, Seattle, Washington.

Washington Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1910.*

President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, XΔ '06, 1612 Park Road, N.W., D.C.;

Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, XΔ '28, Hibbs Building, D.C.;

Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., XΔ '26, 1512 H Street N.W., D.C.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1913.*

President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, ΦΔ '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania;

Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAYER, ΦΔ '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

New England Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, E. JEFTS BEEDE, A '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Massachusetts;

Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.

Cleveland Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, JOHN C. BARKER, B '12, 1722 Keith Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio;

Secretary-Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, Ξ '25, Bond Department, Midland Bank, Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, FRANKLIN S. ALLEN, N '12, Title Insurance Building, Los Angeles, California;

Vice-President, JOHN A. EVANS, ΔΔ '29, 1210 N. Granada Avenue, San Marino, California;

Secretary-Treasurer, WM. HERNDON PARK, ΔΔ '24, 507 San Vicente Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.

Detroit Graduate Association. *Chartered, 1920.*

President, LEWIS P. FAVORITE, IΔ '24, Aluminum Company of America, 3311 Dunn Road, Detroit;

Vice-President, PAUL E. CARRICK, IΔ '19, 38 Devonshire Road, Pleasant Ridge, Michigan;

Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, ΣΔ '28, 250 Merton Road, Detroit;

Treasurer, FOREST L. KEENAN, I '26, 1000 Whitmore Drive, Detroit, Michigan.

Oregon Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$, Portland, Oregon. President, PHILIP H. DATER, 1145 Wistaria Avenue, Portland, Oregon; Secretary, SIDNEY K. PARDEE, 664 Marshall Street, Portland, Oregon.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, ALBERT STETTENZ, Σ '00; Vice-President, H. L. HIMES, Σ '19; Treasurer, A. B. GILFILLAN, $\Gamma \Delta$ '93; Secretary, GEO. C. BRAINARD, β '28, 475 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. President, JOHN H. MORSE, β '97, Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, $\Gamma \Delta$ '21, 4636 Lyndale Avenue S., Minneapolis, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, $\Gamma \Delta$ '10, 1527 E. Lake Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

IMPORTANT!

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November IssueCloses Sept. 20th.

January IssueCloses Nov. 20th.

March IssueCloses Jan. 20th.

May IssueCloses March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other material is solicited.

THE SHIELD

L. Graham Hughes, X^A '14, Editor
Altadena, California

CONTENTS FOR MARCH, 1931

PRESIDENT'S LETTER.....	195
THE 84TH IN THE POCONOS.....	198
KARL DIXON FERNSTROM.....	200
CONQUERING THE POLE.....	201
CAMPUS LIFE NOT SO BAD.....	205
NO INSURANCE COLLECTED.....	207
F. E. WINTERS, CHI '04, GETS POSITION.....	210
MORE BETA PHOTOS.....	211
TIMELY TRIBUTE TO A LOYAL THETA DELT.....	212
DR. DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY HONORED.....	213
ERWIN HASKELL SCHELL.....	214
SOME STATISTICS OF OHIO FRATERNITIES.....	215
CHICAGO'S NEW COLLEGE PLAN.....	217
ELLIOTT HEALY, EPSILON '31.....	224
FRANK BRISCO, MOTOR PIONEER.....	225
THETA DEUTERON GOES NATIVE.....	229
CONSOLIDATED REPORTS.....	230
CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.....	232
FALMOUTH MOURNS HENRY HERBERT SMYTHE.....	233
SIGMA DEUTERON BIRTHDAY BANQUET.....	236
WESTERN N. Y. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.....	237
NORM STARTS FOR THE OPEN SPACES.....	238
NEW BANKING GROUP TAKES CHARGE.....	239
FROM FARM BOY TO TRACTION CHIEF.....	241
GEN. JOHN C. GRAVES, ALPHA '62, PLANS BOOK.....	246
EDITORIAL COMMENT.....	249
GRADUATE PERSONALS.....	251
CHARGE LETTERS.....	258
ENGAGEMENTS, MARRIAGES, BIRTHS.....	279
OMEGA	280

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November
by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.

TO RECORD DEEP AND
THANKFUL APPRECIATION
OF BROTHER
WALDO FRANKLIN
TOBEY '95

WHOSE UNTIRING AND
MASTERLY EFFORTS HAVE
RESULTED IN THIS
BEAUTIFUL HOME FOR THE
BETA CHARGE OF THETA
DELTA CHI AT CORNELL
THIS TABLET
IS INSTALLED BY THE
UNDERGRADUATES OF THE
YEAR OF ITS COMPLETION
1929 - 1930

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLVII

MARCH, 1931

NUMBER 3

PRESIDENT'S LETTER

GRAND LODGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

1116 BERGER BUILDING
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

February 15, 1931

DEAR BROTHERS:

The Eighty-fourth Convention of our Fraternity will be held in the Pocono Mountains of Pennsylvania, at Skytop Lodge, June 20, 21, 22 and 23, 1931. For a number of years it has been thought advisable to try having a convention at a resort hotel instead of in a large city and, as the Grand Lodge had received no invitations in respect to the convention from any of our city alumni groups, this year seemed to be the year in which to try the experiment. After making a survey of several resort possibilities, the Grand Lodge decided on Skytop Lodge.

Skytop Lodge is a hotel club at which only club members and those vouched for by club members are accepted as guests. The Lodge was opened in June of 1928; it accommodates approximately three hundred and fifty persons, and is a large rambling stone building, sitting on a high plateau in the Pocono Mountains. The railroad station for the Lodge is Cresco, on the main line of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad, about one hundred and fifteen miles west of New York and about one hundred miles north of Philadelphia. Cresco is between Stroudsburg and Scranton, Pennsylvania. I am confident that everyone who comes to the "Eighty-fourth in the Poconos" will thoroughly enjoy the place and a closer fellowship than is possible in a large city.

Under date of January 31, 1931, there was referred to the Charges for vote the petition of Z A at Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, for a charter to reestablish the Theta Charge of our Fraternity, and the proposed amendment of Article IX, Section 4, of our By-laws to effect an increase in annual undergraduate dues to the Grand Lodge from \$2.00 to \$5.00 per capita.

Brother Norman Hackett, in his designated capacity as Assistant to the President and duly deputized, has already visited in the order named, the following Charges and Alumni Associations: Epsilon, Richmond Alumni, Nu, Chi Deuteron, Washington Alumni, Phi Deuteron, Philadelphia Alumni, Nu Deuteron, Phi, Alpha, Psi, Zeta, Theta Deuteron, New England Association at Boston, Omicron Deuteron, Zeta Deuteron, Montreal Alumni, Mu Deuteron, Hartford Alumni, Kappa, Eta, Iota Deuteron, Pi Deuteron, Beta, Xi, Lambda Deuteron, Toronto Alumni, Buffalo Alumni, Chi Alumni, Detroit Alumni. His schedule provides for visits in the following order: Gamma Deuteron, Kappa Deuteron, Chicago Alumni, Milwaukee Alumni, Sigma Deuteron, Beta Deuteron, Tau Deuteron, Minneapolis Alumni, Spokane Alumni, Seattle Alumni, Xi Deuteron, Portland Alumni, Delta Deuteron, San Francisco Alumni, Eta Deuteron, Psi Deuteron, Los Angeles Alumni, Salt Lake Alumni, Denver Alumni, Kansas City Alumni, St. Louis Alumni, Indianapolis Alumni, Cincinnati Alumni, Pittsburgh Alumni, Chi.

Brother Hackett has found at all the Charges he has already visited a definite improvement in Charge procedure and routine, in knowledge of our Fraternity's history and traditions, and in the general aspect of the Charge. This is proof positive of the benefits of his visitation work done last year and of the vital necessity of having the continued services of a full time traveling secretary, who can give to every Charge a visitation of not less than three days, if we are to mold our Fraternity into a homogeneous whole and put and keep $\Theta \Delta X$ in the front rank of national fraternities, which is her rightful place.

A few of the Charges are habitually delinquent in sending in their monthly reports. To these Charges your President has written letters calling on them for the full co-operation of their Charge officers in the work the Grand Lodge is trying to do for our Fraternity. A few of the Charges are considerably in arrears in the payment of their financial obligations to the Grand Lodge. These Charges have also been written to. I bespeak for all the Charges the co-operation of their respective alumni. It is not too much to ask of our graduates that, as far as possible, they keep informed as to the condition of their own Charges and render such assistance and guidance to the boys as circumstances may warrant. $\Theta \Delta X$ is an undergraduate fraternity, but its health and prosperity depend, to a very large extent on the co-operation with every Charge of its alumni.

Bills have gone out from the Central Fraternity Office for the voluntary graduate dues of \$5.00 for the year 1931. The early return from these bills are most encouraging. Surely, every Theta Delta who looks back upon his college days and realizes what his Fraternity

meant to him then will realize what his Fraternity means to him today and feel a definite urge to give his continuing support year after year to the work of the Grand Lodge, and this support can take no better form than his prompt payment of the \$5.00 annual voluntary graduate dues. The money received from this source is used for the operations of the Central Fraternity Office, the functions of which have already been explained to you all. I need only say that if we cannot only carry on the work at that office but also broaden its scope, we might as well let Theta Delta Chi drift into disintegration. Most of our Charges are in splendid condition and are showing a fine spirit of co-operation with the Grand Lodge. Such Charges are entitled to feel themselves a part of a strongly organized fraternity. It is the province of the Grand Lodge to strengthen the organization of the Fraternity as a whole so that it can most effectively co-operate with the undergraduates in their efforts. It ought to be a pleasure to every graduate Theta Delt to show his loyalty through the voluntary graduate dues.

I ask that all the Charge Presidents read this letter at the next regular Charge meeting and that all Presidents of Alumni Associations read this letter at the next gathering of their Association. As a part of the economy which has been necessary to impose upon our operations in an effort to wipe out existing deficit, there will be no direct mailing of general letters of your President, at least during this Grand Lodge year, and therefore, I respectfully ask as wide a reading as possible of my letters as they appear in the SHIELD.

By reason of the fact that all initiates are now required to become life subscribers to the SHIELD, the percentage of Theta Delt's receiving the SHIELD increases each year. We are trying to make the SHIELD a real magazine of $\Theta \Delta X$. If you are not now a subscriber, will you not send your subscription addressed to the SHIELD, Central Fraternity Office of $\Theta \Delta X$, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

Most fraternally yours,

JOHN F. TIM,
President

"I've been thinking, my son, of retiring next year and leaving the business to you."

"There's no hurry, is there, dad? You go ahead and work a few years more and then we can retire together."

THE 84TH IN THE POCONOS

At last it can be told. The mystery surrounding where our next convention would be held is dispelled.

With no invitation extended from Richmond, the Grand Lodge was confronted with the problem of finding a desirable place for the 84th. Many have felt for a long time we should get away from the customary habit of holding conventions in large cities where so many outside distractions make it difficult to hold the delegates together. This feeling was so general, that the Grand Lodge decided this year would be a good time to experiment.

Poland Spring had been suggested but it was found that a banker's convention scheduled for that resort in June would preclude the possibility of us going there. After considering many places, Brother Tim personally visited Skytop Lodge in the Poconos Mountains of Pennsylvania and was immediately convinced of its charm and fitness in every way. So it happens that Skytop Lodge gets the 84th.

This hotel, only three years old, is the last word in up-to-dateness, convenience, attractive surroundings, and comfort. It is centrally located in the heart of the Poconos, just three and a half hours from New York by train, or to be exact 100 miles from Philadelphia, and 25 from Delaware Water Gap. Fine roads lead to it along one of Pennsylvania's famous scenic routes, the Lackawanna Trail.

Trains bearing our people will be met at Cresco, Pennsylvania, six miles from Skytop, on the main line of the D.L. and W.R.R. Everything has been provided for the convenience of guests, both indoors and out. First there is the Lodge itself, a beautiful building of native stone, completely fire-proof and modern, with accommodations for over 300 guests. Ample lounge space is offered on two floors, with card rooms, billiard tables, ping-pong and shuffle board. On the fifth floor there are two solariums with huge Vita glass windows which admit the ultra-violet rays for sun baths.

A feature of Skytop is the excellent American plan dining room, while the broad porches command magnificent views of mountains, dale, and valley. Golf, tennis, horseback riding, swimming in the two near-by lakes, motoring, fishing, and what not, offer all the outside amusement one could possibly desire. An unusually fine orchestra provides music for dancing. In short there is everything to do by way of healthy recreation and entertainment, all within a quiet, restful atmosphere, where it is felt we can foregather under most delightful conditions, be undisturbed for four days, and just give ourselves over to enjoyment, fraternizing, and sport.

There will of course be the regular features, such as Charge luncheons, smoker, dancing, and banquet, all within the price of so

much per day. In other words there will be no extra strip ticket; everything will be included at rates from eight to ten dollars per day. You can't spend any more, because there won't be anything to spend it on. All details will be set forth in the general broadcast notice six weeks in advance as well as in the May SHIELD. The point now is that this beautiful spot has been chosen for our next convention.

Brother William F. Love has consented to act as chairman, and if anyone knows how to run a convention it should be Billy, so you may rely upon the fact that he will serve it to us in bang-up style, and all we ask is that every Theta Delt who can make the grade, will come. A wonderful time is guaranteed, with delightful outing, and something new and novel in the way of conventions. Other fraternities are finding such resorts most desirable for their conventions, and we feel confident we are going to find the same, so be thinking about it, planning for it, and making up your minds to get there June 20, 21, 22, and 23, 1931. In the language of Socrates "its all aboard for the 84th high up in the Poconos."

HARVESTING THE HOWLER CROP

From schoolboy's science papers:

The earth makes a revolution every twenty-four hours.

The difference between air and water is that air can be made wetter and water can not.

We are now the masters of steam and eccentricity.

Things that are equal to each other are equal to anything else.

Gravity is chiefly noticeable in the autumn, when the apples are falling from the tree.

The axis of the earth is an imaginary line on which the earth takes its daily routine.

A parallel straight line is one which if produced to meet itself does not meet.

Electricity and lightning are of the same nature, the only difference being that lightning is often several miles long while electricity is only a few inches.

—Boston Transcript

KARL DIXON FERNSTROM

Brother Karl D. Fernstrom, Θ^4 , '10, is another alumnus who has done a great deal of constructive work for his Charge. At present he is an associate professor of business management at M.I.T., being Brother Schell's right-hand man. Brother Fernstrom was born at St. Paul, Minnesota, October 14, 1887. His high school work was done at the Horace Mann School in New York City. He entered M.I.T. in the fall of 1906 and was initiated into the Fraternity, November 15, 1906. While at Technology, he showed great interest in activities about the school. For some time, he was a star dash man on the track team, later being manager of track and cross country. He was treasurer for one year of the N.E.I.C.A.A. On top of these activities, he found time to star in three tech. shows. Osiris, the senior honorary society, also claimed him.

Brother Fernstrom led a varied career from the time he left the Institute. For two years he was assistant in the physics' department at Tech. The next year he took a student training course with the Fairbanks Morse Company at Beloit, Wisconsin. From here he went to the Columbia Plate Glass Company, Blairsville, Pennsylvania. In 1914 he was made superintendent of this company, which position he held until 1916, when he went to the Newport News Ship Building and Dry Dock Company. He remained with this company for nine years, holding various executive positions. In 1925 he returned to Technology to take an assistant professorship in the department of economics. He was made an associate professor in the same department in the spring of 1929. In July, 1930, when the department of business administration was separated from the department of economics, he was transferred to the new course.

Although Brother Fernstrom was away from Tech. for a period of years, he never lost interest in the Fraternity or in the Charge. When he returned he immediately became so active in the Fraternity that he was elected president of the Theta Deuteron Alumni Association in 1929. He has worked with Professor Schell and with the active brothers in the reorganization of the Charge and the new house. He has been a very great help to the freshmen by keeping in continual touch with their grades, as there is an old saying at the Institute to the effect that a man has three times as good a chance of graduating after he has completed his freshman year as before. Theta Deuteron is greatly obligated to Brother Fernstrom because of his unflagging interest in the Fraternity.

CONQUERING THE POLE

Little America. By ADMIRAL RICHARD E. BYRD. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1930. \$5.

Reviewed by DONALD B. MACMILLAN, H '97

Stupendous is the word! I have finished *Little America* almost out of breath at the magnitude of the whole thing from its inception to crammed movie houses. Two ships and several more standing by at the edge of the pack. Some eighty men, seven hundred tons of supplies, three airplanes, thousands of gallons of gas, aviators, radio men, scientific equipment, millions of cigarettes, thousands of pounds of candy, and even a library of three thousand volumes! There has never been any expedition like it north or south, nor one which cost one-half as much. And the main object? The attainment of the South Pole. And why? No reason at all. As Byrd himself states: "One gets there, and that is almost all there is for the telling. It is the effort to get there that counts." But it can't be denied that it was an excellent demonstration of the efficiency of the three-motored plane and the man who kept it going—Bernt Balchen, than whom Clarence Chamberlin says there is none better.

Such a flight demanded careful planning and courage. Rear Admiral Byrd is a stickler for the first and has plenty and to spare of the last; but carefulness in planning and minute attention to detail can never be substituted for experience, the lack of which was patent from the very start. Two inferior ships where there should have been one especially constructed for the job with no greater expenditure of money. All of the eggs in one basket is a wise plan when dealing with uncertain conditions of the Arctic or Antarctic ice pack. If the ships can be kept constantly together it would be the better plan, but this is almost impossible considering the conditions of the stormy south Atlantic. The loss of either one of the ships seriously affects the success of the whole expedition. Happily they pulled through, but only with the help of the Norwegian whaling ships.

What a tremendous amount of work involved to land the tons of equipment, and what splendid work by the dogs and by Arthur Walden and his corps of inexperienced dog drivers. I can hear the snap of whips, the commands to the dogs, and feel the crunch of runners in the hard snow. We have been through it many times in the last twenty-two years.

And what a pleasure in building *Little America* and preparing for the long winter by making it as cosy and comfortable as possible! These men will agree with me that they were the really happy days of the whole trip. Every one was so interested in everything, so ex-

pectant, so hopeful, so loyal to their commander, and so dead tired at night that they fairly ached as they turned into bed.

The routine of the winter night is well described as it should be, for if there is one question that we are called upon to answer more than any other it is: "What do you do during the long night?"

Many explorers, assisted by the sympathy-soliciting press, have tried to bring out the fact that they are experiencing or have experienced a six months' night, "the night which drives men mad." Such does not exist at either end of the world. Even at the South Pole itself the "night" is only four months long. During the other two months during which the sun is absent, there is a twilight.

At "Little America" as Byrd states, there was not a single twenty-four-day of darkness. He was not far enough south. In fact, only one explorer has ever had the experience of having had mid-day as dark as midnight—Nansen on his drift across the Polar Sea (1893-1896).

In 1908-1909 we wintered two hundred and seventy miles farther north than the Byrd Expedition was south, and even on the shortest day of the year there was a perceptible twilight in the south.

It is the same story as told by the hundred and one expeditions of the last three hundred years—crowded quarters, damp clothing, unwashed bodies, rush for food, the energetic man, the lazy man, the musician, the reader, the grouch, the student, the authority, the loyal, the disloyal, and that which dominates all, the everlasting arguments. One could write a book on the strange workings of the mind of man marooned in the Arctic. But no commander of an Expedition ever will nor will any of his men. They will never reveal their own weaknesses.

With far too many men for the work required (and no man has the ability to select all good men) there must have been tense moments. As far as I can learn every leader of an Arctic or Antarctic Expedition has had trouble with his men. Kane had a mutiny and shot at one of his men. Hayes had trouble from start to finish. Hall shot one of his men. Greely shot one of his men. Peary had trouble with several of his men. Scott, Shackleton, Nansen, Fiala, Baldwin—all have been through it.

Byrd can be proud of one thing—he brought all of his men back to civilization.

The modern expedition has one great advantage over the old. If there is any one thing which tends to relieve monotony, to bring cheer and conversation into the camp, it is the radio. Formerly, we gave every bit of ourselves, good and bad, to one another until there was nothing more to give, with the result that there was a lack of interest in one another—a lonely existence. Byrd and his party were in

constant communication with home and the whole outside world, receiving news which furnished new topics for conversation and discussions.

And what a factor of safety! When alarmed in the spring over the ice conditions, and fears were expressed by the party that the relief ship would not arrive, Byrd simply called up Captain Vermeli of the *Kilson Alonzo* and Captain Thorstensen of the *Ross* who were cruising along the edge of the pack and requested them to come to his aid! The Arctic man equipped with radio can throw aside many of his worries; for the world is listening in.

With games, work, care of dogs, lectures, and entertainment, the winter passes rapidly. And then that first sun! I can appreciate Byrd's climbing the wireless mast. We have climbed high hills and have even walked south for miles around the end of a cape to look upon the sun rising for the first time at the end of winter; and this in spite of the fact that every moment of the so-called dark period has been a happy one.

With the sun came the beginning of their real job. Arctic work differs from Antarctic in this respect. In the North if one is to go far, for example, to the North Pole and back, he must leave his winter quarters in the early morning of the long day even before the arrival of the sun at the time of the lowest temperature, 60° and 70° below zero. If he is not back on the land by June, he will never come back, for the ice is going out from under him every day. Low temperature means life, high temperature death.

In the South it is better traveling on the Great Barrier during the summer than in the winter and much more comfortable at that time. It is the same today as it was yesterday. And that is why Byrd deferred his trip. "On my return to camp I had a conference with Dr. Gould and it was decided the parties would not start until the temperature was not lower than 20° below, at which time the snow would offer a better sledging surface." How fortunate that they could do this. The attainment of the North Pole is much more difficult than the attainment of the South Pole in contradistinction to the accepted assertions of the press.

We are beginning to realize how important was the work of the expert meteorologist. His weather reports were accepted without question. Haines received credit as he should.

"The sky was still overcast and the surface wind from the east-south-east. Haines came into the library his face very grave and determined. Dear old Bill, he always takes responsibilities seriously. Together we went out for a walk and a last look at the weather. What he said exactly I have forgotten, but it was in effect: 'If you don't go now you may never have another chance as good as this.'"

Bryd never fails to give credit to his men, a fine quality in a leader.

The most exciting and most interesting part of the whole trip was undoubtedly the struggle over the "hump." Byrd has been criticized because, when apparently fighting for his life with a plane too heavy to rise, he did not sacrifice his heavy camera equipment instead of food which meant life if called upon to walk home. He did exactly right. The great and important result of his South Pole flight was not the reaching of that microscopic mathematical point, but a geographical picture record of hitherto unseen mountain ranges and peaks. Ashley C. McKinley should be knighted. He did a big work.

Within a few hours that thing which Byrd came to do was done. One should read Peary, Scott, Shackleton, and Amundsen to appreciate it. All dead now and all wonderful men. How they worked and endured and suffered to add a bit to the sum total of human knowledge. Byrd's name is not to be added to this list for there is no comparison between his work and what they did. His achievement is entirely different. He stands at the head of a new list of aerial explorers.

Let us not forget the silent men, the scientists who labor on and whose names are generally put on the back page. That trip of Larry Gould's far in and ever on toward the South Pole to bring back facts concerning the outcroppings of that great mass of rocks at that end of the world will result in a very valuable contribution to the science of geology. In fact, when comparing the results, I think his work stands at the head of the list.

Byrd has given us a good book, a record of resourcefulness, initiative, courage, and faith.

—From *The Saturday Review of Literature*, December 31, 1930.

PROBABLY SO

"John, dear, I am to be in an amateur theatrical. What would folks say if I were to wear tights?"

"They would probably say that I married you for your money."

—*Dartmouth Jack-o-Lantern*

AIN'T EDUCATION GRAND?

Scrubwoman (to child): Wot, Willie, did I hear you say ain't? And yer own mother for eight years scrubbin' th' floors in th' English department.

—*Life*

CAMPUS LIFE NOT SO BAD, U. S. FINDS

*Survey by Office of Education Develops
Little That Is Shocking*

By Thomas R. Henry

Washington, Dec. 20.—Betty Co-ed and her roisterous college boy brother have survived without casualties another searching investigation of their morals and antics and the manner of life in their far-flung sorority and fraternity houses.

This time it was a survey of all phases of college life in fifty-two institutions of higher learning—including such large units as the Universities of California, Illinois, Ohio, and Minnesota and Massachusetts Tech. The survey was conducted by the United States Office of Education.

It was started in 1927 with a congressional appropriation to meet expenses and included all the land grant colleges, which receive annual subsidies from the federal government. Altogether, they enroll 164,000 resident students.

The report, just issued, gives its only slightly qualified approval to the fraternities and sororities as they exist today.

"They have," it says, "enormous possibilities for value to their members and to the college community." But it urges a better working arrangement between them and the college authorities.

"On every campus," it is reported, "there are activities which the college does not sanction. These 'wildcat' activities range from individual peccadillos to sub rosa meetings of regular groups that have become important enough to join the similar groups on other campuses and effect a semblance of national organization."

But the investigators found that the worst of these are losing ground or have disappeared altogether. The famous T.N.E., bugaboo of anxious fathers and college presidents of a past generation, and whose organization "was for the wildest kinds of indulgence boyish minds could conceive," now has become a recognized and respectable Greek letter fraternity, the report points out.

It no longer is a secret national society of "good fellows," whose membership cut across fraternity lines.

Although not so well known, college girls had a sister organization even more reprehensible. This was known merely as "X" or "Chi." Its membership was a dark secret, and "its initiation ritual

violated every canon of decency and good taste." But it apparently has disappeared altogether.

One type of present day "wild cat" activity, says the report, is the cultivation of pseudo-intellectual group interests. Its members are apt to call themselves the intelligensia and to look down on the bourgeois and proletariat, their fellow students, who do not rebel at every sign of social convention or authority.

"These groups are very loosely knit together, as is inevitable in the case of groupings of such individualistic personalities. The only thing that seems to remain is the feeling of superiority. Since they are superior not only to all those outside but to each other, the bond of union is very weak and, fortunately for the rest of the college community, the groups dissolve quite easily.

Apparently the vast majority of the students in colleges today are little interested in revolt.

Another type of wildcat activity which has little organization is that of the gambling and drink fellowship. This group has always existed and probably in proportion is no larger today than it ever was, although in actual numbers it may have increased with the increase of the student bodies.

"For the most part, members of this group are not long-lived in the college community, so it tends to disintegrate rapidly. The only harm is to the members themselves."

The "rushing" tactics of fraternities are condemned. These consist, the report states, "of competitive entertaining and display, high-powered salesmanship and often underhand methods to disparage rival fraternities engendering distrust and mutual hard feelings on the campus."

Among the sororities, the report reveals, a new pledge method has been established in many colleges. All the sororities appoint a liaison officer who is given a list of the girls they wish to pledge. Without revealing these lists, the liaison officer asks every girl whose name is included on any of them to state her preferences of the organizations she would like to join.

If the liaison officer holds a "bid" for her from the sorority first on her own list, he forwards it to her. If her second choice has asked for her but not the first she is sent that. Only one bid goes to one girl.

It was found that the scholarship of fraternities is improving.

—From *The Cleveland Plain Dealer*

Old-Time Mosquito (to young mosquito): "And to think that when I was your age I could bite girls only on the face and hands."

NO INSURANCE COLLECTED AS THETA DELT CHIMNEY BLAZE PROVES FLOP

*Barrage of Snowballs Greet Prompt Fire Department When
Theta Delt's Are Balked in Attempt to Get Rid
of Old Homestead*

By the Arson Reporter

Shortly after the evening meal last Sunday, the Bowdoin campus was startled by the ringing of gongs, the hoarse shouts of hardy firemen, and the crackling and growling of leaping tongues of flame. Blinding clouds of smoke blotted the stars from the sky. "Prince is smoking his first cigar!" was the thought that leaped into the minds of hundreds of Bowdoin students, as they saw whence the commotion was forthcoming. They flocked in great crowds to the $\Theta \Delta X$ fraternity house, in the exclusive millionaire district of Maine Street-on-the-Mall. But there they saw what undoubtedly was the crummiest display of amateur arson since the Burning of Litchfield Hall, which at least served to provide amusement for the boys. The $\Theta \Delta X$ conflagration was an out and out display of inexperience in the time-honored racket of phoney fires. It looked like an Old Gold test from the street.

The *Orient's* fervid fire correspondent, having nothing better to do (worse luck!) agreed to go over and watch the old pile, but when he got there he found that the only thing apt to collapse was the fire department's morale. Diligent sleuthing enabled this newshound to ferret out the facts, and to reconstruct the whole affair from dastardly beginning to inglorious end. Your correspondent is a man of few words, and especially when he's writing for a paper that pays nobody, not even special correspondents, so let's get to the bottom of the whole business. The bottom is currently rumored to have been the notorious Brunswick Carnera, "Cupid" Brown, who was pretty sick of the old $\Theta \Delta X$ house. And you'd be pretty sick of it too, if you'd been there as long as he has.

Anyway, the incendiary, whoever he was, planned the crime with fiendish cleverness, considering the fact that he was a Bowdoin man and must have set in motion his vile machinations at the time the house was filled to the doors with hungry undergraduates, rudely awakened shortly after the customary unsatisfactory repast, from their post-prandial bridge games. Into the room full of careless card-

players burst "Weary Willy" Wilder, the Phantom of Hubbard Hall. Choosing his words carefully from the infinite vocabulary he has painstakingly built up during his long association with the sauri and other such wild beasts which roam untrammelled through the marble halls of the library, he curtly informed them of the peril in which they had been placed. "Boys," said he, never faltering, never batting an eyelash, and Wilder's eyelash-batting average is 1.000, too!—"Boys, the house is on fire!"

"Hurrah!" cried the boys, and as one man they rushed for the cans of kerosene which they had been keeping in the cellar for just such a good break as this. "Now we can get a new house."

"What a break for Spring rushing!" cried Dapper Don Prince.

But there was a fly in the ointment! Some stupid Freshman, unwise in the ways of his wily seniors, had turned in an alarm, and in the distance could be heard, crescendo, the noise of the approaching Brunswick's Finest, with Dauntless Billy Edwards at their head, resplendent in his Other Uniform, and with a new whistle. What was this mighty sachem's surprise, when he alighted before the doomed house, to find himself greeted with a tremendous ovation of snowballs which were thrown with uncanny aim at the chief's calloused kisser. "Hey!" heyed the chief, "cut that out!" and he proceeded to arrest the instigator of the snowball sernade, a luckless wight named Wright. Wright was rescued by his indignant companions, and the chief was urged to erect ladders. An erection was forthcoming, and the chief mounted to the level of the roof's edge, where he launched at once into a brilliant campaign speech, with both eyes on the coming election. The cheers of the student body, by this time arriving in great numbers, drowned out everything the chief had to say, which, all in all, was a great boon. The chief bowed and nearly fell off the ladder, but as luck (bad luck) would have it, he regained his footing, and waved his hat to acknowledge the plaudits of the multitude.

At this point it was discovered that delegates from six of the other fraternities had collected all the Sunday papers in the six houses, and were hastening to throw them on the pyre, they being under the impression that it was George Lam's moustache which was ablaze. It was a crucial moment for the Brunswick pompiers! A wag in the group at the foot of the ladders had suggested, very audibly, that they make some effort to put out the fire.

The department went into a huddle to discuss this suggestion. The upshot was a statement from the assistant chief that financial conditions in the United States were basically sound, and that Spring would see a rising market.

And then the fire-laddies went to work with a vigor. At this writing the name of the vigor with whom they worked is unknown,

but subsequent investigations are expected to reveal much. The firemen and the students struggled valiantly with the flames, but to no avail. In spite of all they could do, the fire died out eventually, and the insurance company expressed the general opinion of the onlookers when its agent made the following statement: "Just another lousy phoney! If they wanted the dough, why didn't they light the fire in the cellar? That brew would have made one swell explosion!"

—From *The Bowdoin Orient*

Disappointed Convict (back on the rock pile after several years): "'Tain't altered a bit, 'as it? I thought after all these years they'd have introduced some labor-savin' devices."

Referee (excitedly): "Hi, that's the bell for the eleventh round."

Boxer: "Oh, let's sit this one out!"

The customer stretched his legs and surveyed the remains of his glorious repast.

"Ask the manager to come along," he said to the waiter.

That worthy, suave and smiling, appeared.

"You the manager?"

"I have the pleasure, sir."

"Well," said the customer, "five years ago I dined here, was unable to pay my bill and you kicked me out."

"I'm very sorry, indeed, sir," said the manager, with an apologetic look; "but I'm sure you will understand that business is—er—"

"Oh, don't mention it. Might I trouble you again?"

Waiter: "Yes, sir, we're very up-to-date. Everything here is cooked by electricity."

Diner: "I wonder if you would mind giving this steak another shock?"

The Shopkeeper: "No, Sir, we don't sell revolvers. What about a couple of yards of clothesline?"

F. E. WINTERS, CHI, '04, GETS POSITION WITH BENNETT

*Attorney General Appoints Rochester Man
to Place at \$6,000 Yearly*

*By Charles F. Cole
Democrat and Chronicle*

Albany, Jan. 21—Frank E. Winters of 182 Parkside Avenue, Rochester, today was appointed deputy attorney general in charge of special proceedings on appeal work in Attorney General John J. Bennett's office.

Mr. Winters was sworn into office today, and will begin at once upon his new duties in Albany. The position carries a salary of \$6,000 a year.

Appointment of Mr. Winters was made on recommendations of William J. Hunt, chairman of the Monroe County Democratic Committee, and John J. Miller, Democratic leader of the Eighteenth Ward, Rochester.

A graduate of the University of Rochester in the class of 1907, Mr. Winters was admitted to the bar in 1910. He was associated in the practice of law for some time with Nelson E. Spencer but has maintained his own offices in the Powers Building for many years.

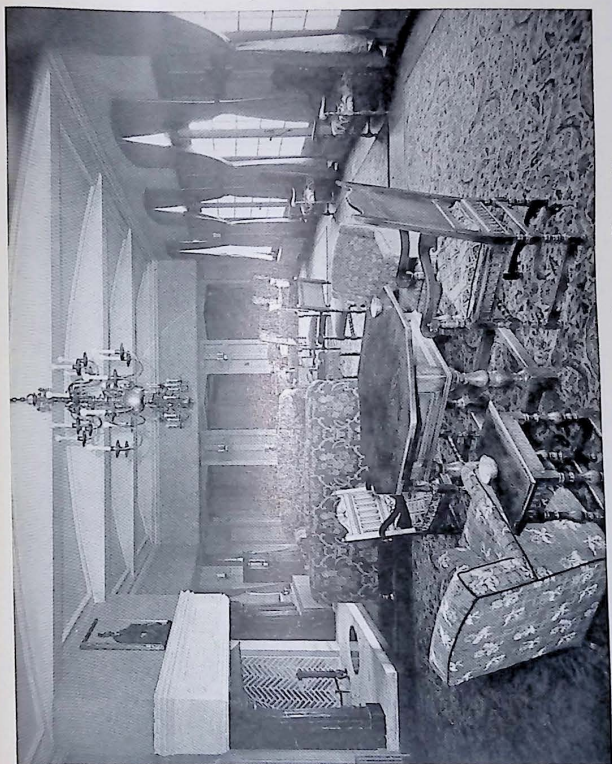
He ran for alderman in the Eighteenth Ward. He was supervisor of the census in Monroe County in 1920. Mr. Winters is a member of Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.—From *The Rochester Democrat and Chronicle*.

Customer: "Have you anything for gray hairs?"

Conscientious Druggist: "Nothing, sir, but the greatest respect."

Lawyer (for defense): "What time was it when you were robbed?"

Complainant (angrily): "I don't know; ask your client—he took my watch!"



MAIN LOUNGE OF BETA'S NEW HOUSE, SHOWING ERNEST W.
HUFFEET MEMORIAL PORTRAIT



ALUMNI ROOM IN NEW BETA HOUSE SHOWING GROUP PICTURES OF EVERY CLASS SINCE CHARGE WAS INSTALLED. SAID TO BE THE FINEST ROOM OF ITS CHARACTER IN THE FRATERNITY.

MORE BETA PHOTOS

In addition to the pictures of the new Beta Charge House which appeared in the December issue, there is given in this issue pictures of the main lounge and the so-called alumni room. The lounge is the largest and most elaborate room in the house, and the alumni room, probably, the most interesting. The lounge is fifty feet long by twenty-five feet wide and above its huge fireplace hangs the portrait of Brother Huffcut, which was unveiled with impressive ceremony at the time the house was opened. The alumni room carries framed in its oak paneling pictures of the Beta alumni and of the various houses occupied by the Charge.

Lady of the House: "I'll see him in a minute. Tell him to take a chair."

Maid: "I did, ma'am, but he said he'd start with the piano and radio."

Father: "I thought that a night club was the very last place a daughter of mine would go.

Daughter: "It usually is, father."

"Lay down, pup; lay down!" ordered the man. "Good doggie—lay down, I say."

"You'll have to say 'Lie down,' mister," declared a small bystander. "That's a Boston terrier."

Speaker: "These aren't my own figures I'm quoting. They are the figures of a man who knows what he's talking about."

A TIMELY TRIBUTE TO A LOYAL THETA DELT

Brother Tobey Honored by His Charge

In the story of Beta's new house which appeared in the January issue of the SHIELD, mention was made of a resolution passed by the trustees of the Charge, expressing their indebtedness and appreciation of the splendid efforts of Brother Waldo Tobey for what he did to make it all possible.

When the home was formally dedicated last May, part of the ceremony was put on by the active men themselves, in the form of a tangible evidence of their gratitude to "Ag" for doing so much to consummate the completion of the new house. It was the presentation of a handsome bronze plaque, by Brother William Pruyn, president of the Charge, which has since been placed in the grand hallway as a permanent memorial to Brother Tobey, and a timely expression of the Charge's gratitude for his loyal, untiring efforts in its behalf. "Uncle Pete" Smith, B '78, beloved and revered by every B alumnus, was asked by the Charge to write the inscription for the plaque, and who could do it better? That fact adds considerable to the interest and value of the tribute, which will stand for all time as a most sincere expression of the thanks felt by the active brothers, which will be promulgated by all future generations of undergraduates who will be privileged to enjoy the inspiration of living in the B home. A reproduction of the plaque is presented in this issue of the Shield, But "Ag's" feelings of appreciation and surprise cannot be reproduced. They can only be imagined.

Fatalities statistics for the past year fail to mention the large number who were tickled to death.

—Denison Flamingo

DR. DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, PI DEUTERON '82, HONORED

*New York Medical Society gives dinner upon the occasion of
his retirement from staff of City Hospital*

One would have to search far to find more genuine affection and spontaneity than manifested themselves in the *Testimonial Dinner* tendered to DR. DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, Π^Δ '82, on November sixth by his colleagues on the Medical Board of City Hospital, on the occasion of his retirement from active service as attending otolaryngologist. For twenty-three years Dr. Dougherty has been a member of that board; during fourteen of them he served on its executive committee. The friendship and esteem which go with him upon the assumption of his consultantship are a reflection of the unfailing devotion and ability which he brought to bear on his varied duties throughout those long years.

The City Hospital is not the only one to have benefited by Dr. Dougherty's sound judgment and capability during this period.

A less public spirited man would have found his civic conscience satisfied by these accomplishments.

In all of these positions Dr. Dougherty has consistently displayed a selflessness of purpose, a soundness of judgment and a breadth of vision which have won him the affectionate esteem of all who have worked with him. He has been a prime mover in every constructive policy espoused by the State and the County Society during his tenure of office. In the light of his tireless and able service to it, the entire profession enthusiastically seconds the tribute paid to him.

—From *New York Medical Week*

"What's your real name?"

"Georgiana."

"What's your pet name?"

"Mother says I'm too young for that."

ERWIN HASKELL SCHELL

Heads Business Administration Department at Massachusetts Institute of Technology

E. H. Schell, Θ^{Δ} '12, recently climaxed a brilliant career by being made the acting head of the department of business administration at M.I.T. This is one of the largest courses at the Institute.

Brother Schell was born in Kalamazoo, Michigan, September 29, 1889. He entered Tech. in the fall of 1908, and was initiated into $\Theta \Delta X$ on October 25, 1909. During his time at Technology, his main activity was the Tech. show, for which he finally became stage manager. He also found time to be manager of the sophomore relay team and be a member of Osiris, the senior honorary society. After graduation, Brother Schell engaged in a great many activities. The first year after completing his college course, he was operating engineer for the American Locomotive Company. The next year, he became the resident engineer for H. C. Rayne, Inc., one of the leading industrial engineering concerns of Boston. From 1913 to 1915, he was industrial engineer and labor manager for the U. S. Cartridge Company, Lowell, Massachusetts. In 1915-16, he became the treasurer of H. F. Miller and Sons Piano Company, Boston. We next find him as industrial engineer and assistant to the vice-president and treasurer of the American International Ship Building Corporation, Hog Island, Pennsylvania, until 1919.

At this point he embarks upon a career as teacher, being part time assistant professor of business management at M.I.T. until 1927. He was assistant professor of industrial management at the Harvard Business School from 1924 to 1928. He was made associate professor of business management at M.I.T. in 1927, and full professor in 1929. In July, 1930, the department of business management was separated from the department of economics and Brother Schell was put in charge of the new department.

Despite his many activities, Brother Schell has always found time to help the Charge in any way possible. He was instrumental in securing the old house at 334 Harvard Street in 1916. With all due credit to the other members of the House Corporation, it is doubtful that we could have secured our fine new house at 314 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, without his unfailing interest and help. As president of the house corporation, he aided in selecting the new house and spent a great deal of his time in planning the furnishing and arrangement of the rooms. Theta Deuteron owes an eternal debt of gratitude for the manner in which he has helped the Charge and the Fraternity ever since he entered the bonds.

SOME STATISTICS OF OHIO FRATERNITIES SUBMITTED BY CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

In Ned Griffing's very interesting and instructive *Some Statistics of Some Fraternities*, which was printed for private circulation in 1929, the geographical distribution of eleven leading fraternities is set forth.

In the central area extending from Ohio to Colorado, all of these fraternities except K A and $\Delta \Psi$ are represented in one or more of thirteen colleges or universities, of which five are in the State of Ohio, to-wit: Kenyon, Ohio State, Western Reserve, Case School of Applied Science, and Miami.

$\Theta \Delta X$ and $X \Psi$ are the only ones of the larger fraternities included in this group which have no chapter in the state of Ohio. $\Delta K E$ has three chapters in this state, at Kenyon, Western Reserve, and Miami. $\Delta \Phi$ has two chapters, at Kenyon and Western Reserve. ΨY has one, at Kenyon. $Z \Psi$ has one, at Case. $X \Phi$ has one, at Ohio State.

With a population of over 6,600,000 Ohio is the fourth largest state in the United States. It has been without a charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ since 1900, when our seventh charge, Θ , voluntarily relinquished its charter. There are now approximately 250 Theta Delts scattered throughout the state, most of them living in the larger cities such as Cleveland, Cincinnati, Columbus, Akron, Toledo, and Dayton.

Another interesting fact about old Θ , "the first in the West," which appears in Brother Griffing's "Statistics," is that out of 29 living members 12 were either subscribers to the SHIELD, members of the Founders' Corporation or members of the club. This made Θ the eleventh ranking Charge, with an average of 41 per cent. Among the inactive charges Θ was second only to Π , with its wonderful record of two brothers out of three, or 67 per cent.

In view of this expression of graduate interest on the part of the old Θ men it is not surprising that one brother alone, Charles B. Shaffer, Θ '83, of Chicago has recently offered in writing to build a suitable lodge house for Θ in the event that his Charge is re-established this year.

It is a matter of Fraternity history that efforts have been made since about 1905 to restore the Θ Charge. The movement was started by a group of Θ alumni in the state, headed by the late Judge James Lawrence, Θ '71, William M. Reynolds, Θ '73, and William E. Grant,

⊙ '86. There were few Theta Delts living in the state then. The number has steadily increased. In 1910 James A. Harris, B '09, took up the fight. Brother Harris is now living in California. At various times Rev. William R. McKim, '94, Earle R. Wilson, '96, and Howard Mann, '00, of ⊙ have been particularly active in their efforts for their old charge. In recent years the Cleveland Graduate Association has sponsored the ⊙ movement, under the leadership of State Representative Keith Lawrence, ⚡ '13. Brother Lawrence is the son of the late Judge James Lawrence, ⊙ '71. His uncles, the late Judge Albert Lawrence, '77, and the late William Lawrence, Jr., '71, were also members of the ⊙ Charge.

The Cleveland Graduate Association and many individual Theta Delts throughout the state of Ohio are pledged to support and render every assistance to the ⊙ Charge if it is restored to the active charge roll. While no data is available, the petition of Zeta Alpha Society, extending over a period of twenty-five years, probably represents the longest fight that has ever been made to secure a chapter in any college fraternity. This society has built up a strong alumni group. It is interesting to note that the son of one of the founders of Zeta Alpha is now an undergraduate member of the society.

Salesman (to dry goods merchant): How's business?
 Dry goods merchant: Why speak of the dead?

"I hear that Katherine is marrying that x-ray specialist."
 "Oh, yeah? What can he see in her?"

—*Boston Beanpot*

Sugar: Make a noise like a seal.
 Daddy: Nine hundred dollars.

—*Williams Purple Cow*

CHICAGO'S NEW COLLEGE PLAN

*By Chauncey S. Boucher, Gamma Deuteron '09, A.M. '10, Ph.D. '14
Dean of the College of Arts, Literature, and Science of
the University of Chicago*

What is the New Plan? It is our answer to the widespread criticism that college education has been too much of a routine, lock-step, time-saving affair. Flexibility is the chief characteristic of our new plan. The program of each student is framed entirely in the light of his achievements in the past, his present interests, and his plans for the future. In the pursuit of any and all parts of what is for him individually the best program, the student may progress as slowly or as rapidly as is advisable in the light of his individual interests and capacities.

First of all it should be realized that the announcement of this plan was not a product of caprice or snap judgment. Several of our boards and committees have been studiously grappling with the basic problems of college education for several years, and the main features of the plan recently announced have been mulled over and over by many of us during the last three years. We have frequently changed our ideas about details, but we are convinced that the basic principles of the plan are sound and are appropriate in the present stage of the development of college education.

We have two primary objectives in view. First, we desire to protect the superior student against unreasonable lock-step requirements, and to make it possible for him to progress as rapidly in his educational development as his capacity will permit. Secondly, we desire to set up at least a minimum standard of educational achievement, which is not provided in the routine course-credit system. We desire to give meaning to the bachelor's degree: that the student has passed through a real educational development; that he has acquired a respectable amount of general education, and has mastered the factual information, the methods and techniques of at least one large field of thought to the extent that he can marshal the materials and subject matter of the field, organize it, correlate it, interpret it, and use it in an intelligent and purposeful fashion.

We have not changed our scholastic requirement for entrance but have simplified the form of statement to read "graduation in the upper half of the high-school class."

With no change in admission practice we expect that under the new plan, as under the old one, the great majority of our students will be able to "make the grade," remain in good standing in college, and graduate in four years, but with more of an education and a

better one; and that superior students will be able to graduate in less than four years.

For several years we have insisted that the first two years, the junior college period, be devoted primarily to general education with the opportunity to begin the early stages of specialization; that the last two years, the senior college period, be devoted primarily to concentration in a chosen field of thought, with some opportunity to continue the pursuit of general education.

The new plan involves no serious change in regard to the balance between breadth of distribution in fields of study in the early period and concentration in a chosen field in the later period, except that the new plan guarantees a more meaningful contact with, and a more systematic survey of, all the major fields of thought for purposes of general education, and a more meaningful, systematic, and thorough penetration into a chosen field in the period of concentration.

For too many years each department in nearly every college organized its elementary courses solely with a view to meeting the demands made upon the student in the advanced courses in the subject. The interests and needs of students in regard to a particular subject as part of a general education were neglected. In recent years we have developed several orientation or survey courses in departments and in fields of thought which include whole groups of departments. These courses have served admirably the needs of students in regard to general education, and are no longer experiments, but are proved successes.

In recent years several of our departments have reorganized their advanced course offerings into logical and well-integrated groups. Under the new plan every department will be compelled to have its courses so ordered.

In recent years we have studied the proper uses and the unfortunate abuses of the lecture method; we have experimented with sectioning on the basis of ability, with large and small classes, with placement tests, with tentative registration subject to promotion or demotion at any time to a higher or lower class, and with honor courses in which each student is given complete freedom from routine requirements and is permitted to progress as rapidly and as far as his interest and capacity may lead and permit.

Under our new plan we shall be in a position to put into practice in all of our work the fruits of this study and experimentation in methods of instruction, with one objective always in view—the sound and rapid development of the intellectual powers of the student to what for him is the utmost of his capacity. We shall use the lecture method, supplemented by discussion sections and individual con-

ferences, in part of our work. In other parts we shall use the small-class method; in still others the seminar or individual-project method. In each course the method will be determined by the nature of the subject matter to be covered, and the methods and habits of thought, the techniques and skills which the student is expected to master. Methods used in the pursuit of each subject by each student will be determined in the light of the student's educational needs, objectives, and capacity.

In the last ten years we have developed a thoroughly effective plan for educational guidance and personal work, with individual consideration and attention for each student. Under the new plan this educational guidance work will be even more necessary and hence more purposeful.

At the present time no phase of college education is so severely criticised and so nearly unanimously condemned as is the system of measuring the student's educational progress and attainments in terms of course credits. And yet no institution has had the courage to change the system except in a few details. Quantity, quality, distribution, and concentration requirements for the bachelor's degree are stated and measured in terms of course credits or semester hours and grade points. A few institutions have successfully superimposed a comprehensive examination in the student's senior college concentration field upon the universal course-credit or semester-hour requirement.

What has been commented upon in the press as the most daring, the most radical, and the most stimulating feature of our new plan is our commitment to abandon the "credit system" and to permit the student to pass from general to specialized education (from junior to senior college) not on the basis of course credits, but solely on the demonstration, through appropriate examinations, that he has developed educationally to the level of achievement which merits such promotion. Though the institution first to take such a step may justly be said to be courageous, the step cannot justly be said to be dangerously or extremely radical in view of all of the progressive developments wrought in recent years in college education, in view of what we now know about different types of examinations, and in view of the almost unanimous agreement that the course-credit system is the most formidable impediment in the path of progress in the field of college education.

Upon the recommendation of President Hutchins, the university senate and the board of trustees recently approved an administrative reorganization of the work in Arts, Literature, and Science designed to facilitate the operation of the new College Plan and the adoption of similar changes at higher levels of our educational program.

The new organization creates five divisions—the College and four divisions for advanced study for the bachelor's, master's and doctor's degrees, in the Humanities, the Social Sciences, the Physical Sciences, and the Biological Sciences. Each of the five divisions has a dean and a budget of its own. Each member of the College faculty is a member of one of the four upper divisions. Though the College has its own faculty budget, and dean, and thus has all the freedom needed, it is also so closely knit into the divisions and the university as a whole that all of the educational resources of the institution are available. This is one of the notable advantages of a college in a great university. The faculty is not segregated and no stigma of inferiority will be attached to membership in the College faculty, since many full professors and departmental chairmen will continue to participate in college instruction, and since President Hutchins has asserted on more than one occasion that significant contributions in the field of college education will receive recognition in the form of promotions in rank and advances in salary comparable to the same forms of recognition given for significant research productivity at the graduate level.

The functions of the College are to provide appropriate opportunities for each student to acquire the minimum essentials (and as much more as he may desire) of a general education, and to prepare himself adequately for work in the division or professional school in which he may elect to pursue his advanced study. The measurement of these attainments, necessary for admission to a higher division for advanced study, will be by examinations and not by course credits. A student may, with the consent of his dean, take these examinations at any time they may be offered, which will probably be at the end of each quarter. Though we shall continue for a time to admit transfer students to Senior College (divisional) standing by the presentation of satisfactory credits, we expect, as soon as possible and advisable, to admit students to divisional study for the bachelor's degree only by the same examinations which will be required of our own College students.

Our educational objectives in our College work will be clearly reflected in printed syllabi, bibliographies, and sample examinations, available for study by any interested person in or outside our university community.

The general education examinations will cover the four major fields—humanities, social science, physical science, and biological science. These examinations will be carefully framed with a view to the level of achievement which may legitimately be expected of all students who should be encouraged, or permitted, to progress into advanced study.

The number of courses which it may prove necessary for any student to pursue in order to prepare himself adequately for the general education examinations will depend upon the distribution and quality of his high school or preparatory school work, and upon his capacity and the effectiveness with which he applies his capacity in the College.

Besides passing the four general-education examinations, each student to be admitted to a division for advancement study will be expected to pass a special examination which will require such mastery of factual knowledge, methods and habits of thought, techniques and skills as may be deemed necessary for the successful pursuit of advanced work in the division elected. Appropriate courses, providing this necessary prerequisite training, will be offered.

Though a student may not exit from the College division into an upper division for advanced study on the basis of course credits, we shall keep records enough to be able to determine each quarter whether a student is wasting his time and our educational resources, and to protect the interests of students who may wish to transfer credits to another institution. The student's dean will at all times be acquainted with his rate and degree of progress, and will always be available for advice and counsel.

The battery of examinations administered at the end of the college period for admission to an upper division for advanced study will include at least three types, and in some instances four types: the new type of multiple choice and short answer, the essay or discussion type, the problem type, and in doubtful cases a supplementary oral examination. In the administration of the problem type we propose to give the student a problem in his field of major interest, supply him with all the books or laboratory equipment or both, that he may think necessary for the solution of the problem, and then give him a day or perhaps even two days in which to work out and write up his solution, discussion, and conclusions. We believe that no one of these types is adequate for all purposes; we believe that at least three, and in some instances four, types are necessary to test the different forms of mastery which the student should demonstrate that he has attained, for admission to advanced study, and to give the student the full opportunity to exhibit his powers.

Though an instructor may test the students in his course at any time and in any manner he may choose, the comprehensive examinations at the end of the college period will be framed and administered under the supervision of an examining board, who will be responsible for seeing that the examinations are framed, individually and collectively, to demand no more than the appropriate level of achievement.

The divorce of the examining, marking, and credit-awarding

function from the instructional function is certain to establish more wholesome relationships between instructor and student. The student will immediately recognize that he and the instructor are working in a common cause—the educational development of the student—that they are not opponents in the game, but are team-mates, both striving to prepare the student to show that he is qualified for work at a higher level.

We believe that this plan will vitalize our effort to get the student to realize that the mechanical piling up of course credits, first in high school, then in junior college, and then in senior college, is not an end in itself; that his own educational development is the important consideration throughout his progression from one institutional unit to another; that his intellectual resources and powers must be developed soundly and progressively if he is to advance with assurance and profit to progress educational levels where greater opportunities are offered and greater demands are made. With our plan in operation, high school teachers and principles can easily convince their students, who may be planning to enter the University of Chicago, that their high school work has more significance than the acquisition of enough credits with grades barely high enough to meet our entrance requirements, because the more progress a student makes in the development of his intellectual resources and powers in high school, the more quickly and the more surely will he be able to demonstrate in the College that he is adequately prepared for advanced work in the division of his choice as a candidate for a degree—he can, in the College, capitalize quite concretely the investment of serious and thoughtful effort made in high school.

Though the part of the student's college program devoted to rounding out his general education will be in a sense a continuation of his secondary education, it should be permeated with the tone and temper of the University performance; and the part of his college program devoted to the specific prerequisites for advanced work in a division should be geared quite definitely to fit the tempo of real University work.

The college period will be a transition period between secondary and higher education—a transition which can be made instantly by only a few students even in an institution with an admission system which is more highly selective than is ours. If the college period were to be merely a continuation of secondary school performance, it would fail; or if it were to be a truly university performance, it would fail. We shall endeavor to have it bridge the gap successfully for all our students. This gap-bridging period for most students will be two years—the present time required in the junior college; for others it will be one year or less, depending in each instance upon the

size of the gap to be bridged; for others it may be three years; and for a few others it will probably become clear, as at present, that the gap cannot be bridged successfully.

With a well-organized curriculum, with stimulating and inspiring instruction, with educational measurements more significant than course marks and credits, with the lock-step, time-serving, routine and perfunctory requirements and restrictions eliminated, and with a plan of work which furnishes a continuous challenge to the student to give the utmost of his capacity, we hope to keep alive and to sharpen his initial eagerness, verve, and enthusiasm.

Though it has not been voted by the faculty to substitute measurement by comprehensive examinations in the place of course credits in advanced (senior college) work for the award of the bachelor's degree, such is quite likely to be the next step in the development of our plan. Similarly such a change in measurements would logically follow for the award of the master's degree and for the doctor's degree.

We have made considerable progress in the preparation of details of the plan, and the college faculty has voted that the plan shall go into effect for the freshman class entering in October, 1931. All students who have matriculated prior to October, 1931, will be permitted to be candidates for admission to an upper division (senior college) and for the degree under either the old or the new plan.

—From *The Michigan Alumnus*

"My folks will be proud to get this letter."

"Why is that?"

"They thought I'd have hard work to get a job, and here I've had six already this month."

Ole: "Aye want to take this book from de library."

Librarian: "This, 'Ben Hur'?"

Ole: "Yas, dat ban she."

ELLIOTT HEALY, EPSILON, '31

An outstanding student on the campus at William and Mary and one whom all should know is Elliott Healy, of Revis, Virginia.

Healy graduated from Churchview High School in Revis in the spring of 1927 and that fall came to William and Mary in accordance with plans he had made some years before. During his freshman year Healy became a member of the Philomathean Literary Society which he represented in the annual inter-society meet. He seems to have made good use of his time during this year for we find that he won the Graves Scholarship and was second in the freshman class in scholastic rating. It was in the fall of this year that he was pledged to $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity.

The following year Healy was elected treasurer of his literary society and was named manager of the intercollegiate debate council, both of which offices ran over into the next year. He also kept up his excellent work in his studies, winning the John Archer Coke Scholarship and being in the first ten in his class.

It was in his junior year, however, that he became clearly stamped as one of the outstanding students on the campus. During this year he was put on the Y.M.C.A. cabinet in the office of the director of the religious education program and was elected to the Wranglers' Club. He also served as president of both the Y.M.C.A. and the Philomathean Literary Society.

It would seem that these positions would be enough to keep any man busy, but not Healy, for it was also in this year that he won a place on the staff of the *Literary Magazine*—serving as co-editor—was elected to the board of control and was a delegate to the Y.M.C.A. conference at Blue Ridge, North Carolina. Another of his accomplishments for this year was the winning of the J. Leslie Hall Trophy, a cup upon which each year is engraved the name of the man who has done the most to promote and stimulate debating during the year.

In recognition of his ability and achievements Healy was elected to membership in ΣY , the national literary fraternity and to $O \Delta K$, national honorary activities fraternity, thus having the worthy finishing touch added to a year of remarkable achievement.

This year finds Healy as president of the Y.M.C.A., secretary of both the board of control and $O \Delta K$, and editor-in-chief of the *Literary Magazine*. And it has just recently been announced that he has had bestowed upon him probably the highest scholastic honor a student may gain—election to the Alpha Chapter of $\Phi B K$, national scholastic fraternity. This comes as final recognition of the excellent scholastic record he has achieved during his stay at William and Mary.

—From The William and Mary *Flat Hat*

FRANK BRISCOE, GAMMA DEUTER- ON, '95, MOTOR PIONEER

*He Dropped in at the Club and Talked of the Good Old Days When
Motor Cars Were Horseless Carriages*

Living at the Club on Fifty-second Street offers many opportunities to become better acquainted with Θ Δ Χ. Probably the most valuable of all sources of Fraternity lore is the daily contact with Theta Deltas who have done interesting things out in the world.

Recently I came into the Club early one evening and found Brother Frank Briscoe, Γ^A '95, in for a few moments' chat. It was my first meeting with Brother Briscoe, but when his name was mentioned my memory went back immediately to a little picture that used to hang on the wall out at Gamma Deut. The picture was a photograph of the entire Charge, about 1905, all aboard and practically covering a little red roadster, a one-cylinder Brush runabout. The men in the house proudly explained to me in my time that the little "red devil" was a gift to the house from Frank Briscoe. Every new industry that leads to fabulous fortunes is romantic in its early history, and the automobile is perhaps one of the most thrilling of all of them, so that while Gamma Deut was proud in 1905 to be the possessor of a real carriage that ran without horses, her pride in 1931 rests more on her ties with the man who was a distinguished pioneer in that stupendous industry. I pressed Brother Briscoe for some stories of the early industry:

A Pioneer of the Automobile Industry

About 1902, Brother Briscoe said, he and his brother Benjamin were in the sheet metal business in Detroit. Among other customers was a backyard inventor by the name of D. D. Buick who was experimenting with a horseless carriage. Buick's purchases were ever on the increase but his prospects to pay were not very bright. So when the Briscoe Brothers became anxious about their account Buick persuaded them to take stock in his patent and help him see it through. Simply to protect the money they already had in the venture they joined Buick and organized the "Buick Motor Company." Frank Briscoe was elected the first treasurer. At that time the curved-dash Oldsmobile and the single-cylinder Cadillac were about the only cars made commercially. Henry Ford was just beginning with his first two-cylinder car, Mr. Packard was experimenting in Warren, Ohio, and a number of others were beginning to fool with this new fangled idea in transportation. Brother Briscoe

thought the best outlet for the Buick motor was to sell to the buggy manufacturers as the logical people to go into the new business.

Buick Goes Through

After much persuasion the Flint Wagon Works agreed to contract for a quantity of motors if a sample car could make the trip from Detroit to Flint, about a hundred miles, on its own power. Fortunately no stipulation had been made that the trip must be the first attempt, so after two failures, the car finally went through to Flint, winning the contract for the Briscoes and beginning the thrilling career of the Buick motor car. In a short time, the Wagon Works decided to buy the Briscoes out of the Buick Company and moved the factory to Flint. They pioneered in the field for about a year and then sold out to W. C. Durant.

The Briscoes had tasted the motor business in their short experience with Buick and now that they were safely out of it another opportunity came their way. The man who had designed the single-cylinder Cadillac—Al Brush—had split with the Cadillac people so he came to the Briscoes and offered to design a car for them. Frank Briscoe fell for the suggestion and Brush designed a single-cylinder car which was called the Brush Runabout. This car had one vertical cylinder under the hood, a great advance at that time; wood axle and frame, double chain drive, and a suspension made of four coil springs like bed springs. Frank decided to build quality into the Brush. With a few thousand dollars he formed a company, bought a sixty-acre plot just outside of Detroit, built a factory and put a quarter of a million dollars worth of machinery into it.

First Straight Line Production

Through what is believed to be the first "progressive assembly" system the new factory got under way and soon reached the extraordinary production of sixty cars a day. The Brush sprang into prominence by being the first car on the market at the popular price of five hundred dollars. It was the first American car to place the steering wheel on the left and stick to it.

In the meantime, Ford had made a success of his first two-cylinder car but had followed with two failures, a four and a six. He was now launching a small four-cylinder car which was to bring him fame and incredible fortune. Briscoe turned down an opportunity at this time to buy one per cent of the Ford stock for \$1,000. Money was scarce at the time and Ford didn't look like such a sure-fire hit, either. Ford followed the Brush with a left-hand steer and soon all other makes fell into line.

The Brush was sturdily built and it was scarcely on the market before orders were coming in from all over the country. Dealers sent in their capital in advance of any deliveries and made it possible for the manufacturer to turn out his cars at the dealers' expense. Many interesting anecdotes have been told of those exciting days, one of them is about the second Brush turned out. The first few deliveries were of course slow, and the second car had been promised to a gentleman in Chicago who was chaffing at the delays.

Historic Knot Hole

When his car was finally about to be completed it was discovered that there was no lumber on hand for the floor board. An ingenious mechanic picked up a wooden crate and made a board from it. It was a poor piece of wood with a large knot in the very center of it. The car at that time had a long brass gear on the outside of the dash-board with a notched ring for holding it in place. A notch was considered sufficient to hold the gear in neutral but in high speed, because of the added vibration, a spring was added. The step was like the old buggy step of the time, a little round iron foot rest and nothing else. The wife of the owner in Chicago learned to drive the car and one day after resting for a while in Lincoln Park, the lady cranked her motor and stepped up on the little iron step to get on board. As she stepped on the floor-board the faulty wood gave way and one foot dropped through the car. The other foot slipped from the tiny step and her body brushing against the gear lever jarred it into high speed and away went the Runabout with mistress straddling the frame. With surprising presence of mind, the lady pulled the lever into neutral and brought the snorting run-a-way to a stand-still.

The men at the factory thought the incident very funny, but the owner of the car couldn't see any humor in the idea at all, so Brother Briscoe made the ruling that there would be no inferior parts in any Brush car, and inspection became so rigid that soon there were veritable mountains of rejected parts. The men tried to persuade Frank to be less scrupulous in throwing out parts, as they insisted that a high percentage of the rejected parts were plenty good enough. But Frank stuck to his guns.

A Good Car From Poor Parts

One day on an anniversary the factory presented Brother Briscoe with a beautiful Brush runabout assembled especially for him. After he had driven the car and pronounced it the finest he had ever used he was informed that it was made up almost entirely from rejected parts. But quality spelled success, and the Brush never lost its en-

viable reputation for sturdiness and durability. Brother Briscoe had his reward just a short time ago when he saw a crowd gathered in the street of a little mountain town in Colorado. Going up to see what the commotion was he found a young rancher had driven into town with a little old red runabout, puffing away furiously in all the pride of its one-vertical-cylinder under-the-hood.

After making the Brush for several years Brother Briscoe sold out and the company went into the control of the United States Motors and the car has gradually metamorphosed into the present Chrysler whose plant spreads all over Briscoe's sixty-acre plot where the Brush was born.

Brother Briscoe says the old days were the happy ones when you could start an automobile company on a blueprint and a couple of shoestrings. The dealers furnished most of the capital. They sent in orders by the thousand accompanied by a cash deposit on each car ordered. You shipped them the cars when you could, all draft against bill of lading, and the banks cashed the drafts the same day. Frank has been on the side-lines for some years now and he says that if anybody came to him now with a new automobile proposition he would speak soothingly to him until he could get between him and the door.

Frank and Mrs. Briscoe are living up in the mountains at Fairplay, Colorado, where the principal diversion is digging up gold in their back yard. If any of the brothers happen about in that locality they are invited in. Frank will give them a pan and show them how they can make a dollar a day, when lucky, panning gold out of the gravel.

—N. H.

Gardner: "I'm afraid we'll have to spray the cypresses, sir—they've got endurance sitters!"

"Who is really the boss in your house?"

"Well, of course, Maggie assumes command of the children, the servants, the dog, the cat, and the canary. But I can say pretty much what I please to the goldfish."

Gwen: May I ask how you got such a well developed pair of arms?

Clark: Playing basketball, and may I ask you if you ever went out for track?—*Nebraska Awgwan.*



Above: THETA DEUTERON'S NEW HOME.

Below: LIVING ROOM IN THETA DEUTERON'S NEW HOME.



Above: TYPICAL STUDY ROOM IN THETA DEUTERON'S NEW HOME, a special feature of the house.

Below: COMBINATION DRESSING ROOM AT THETA DEUTERON. Each dresser is used by two boys, also closet for hanging clothes. Two dormitories, double decker beds being used, furnish sleeping quarters.

THETA DEUTERON GOES NATIVE

Situated on Memorial Drive, but a stone's throw from the Institute, the new Θ^A house is in the manner of an unpretentious New England home. Of brick and sandstone, the residence is one in a group of six with brownstone front, bearing the characteristic three-story bay with Georgian embellishments. From the windows one looks out upon a fringe of parkway through which may be seen the Charles River basin and across the water, the notable Boston skyline.

Within, the aim has been to retain the charm of a New England interior. In the living room crystal chandelier and candelabra, antique pier glass, and fireplace carry the Colonial note which is further emphasized by butterfly tables, comb-back and Windsor chairs. Prints of clipper ships, a banjo clock, and old-fashioned wall bookcases will complete the decoration.

Sleeping rooms on the third floor and a unique dressing room with individual chiffoniers and clothes closets, free the study rooms of irrelevant furniture and give opportunity for burning midnight oil without disturbance or inconvenience to others. Duck-foot desks, gateleg tables, Chippendale mirrors and comb-back desk chairs bring to these rooms an old-time, livable atmosphere. A unique feature is the use of specially designed hanging bookcases of colonial pattern which put texts within arm's reach above the desk-top. Color schemes have been introduced into each room through the media of wallpaper, rugs, draperies, and chair coverings, the harmonies even extending to such utilities as ash trays and waste baskets. The furniture is of Revolutionary maple throughout.

In this environment, the brothers are more closely associated in the affairs of the day than hitherto. Indeed, all of their activities, including sleeping, shaving, dressing, eating, and the like are carried on together. The exception is found in study, over which they can now exercise much greater personal control.

The house is owned by a house corporation officered by alumni. Close contact with Charge affairs is maintained through a series of four committees composed of undergraduates and corporation members, which meet at frequent intervals.

The normal size of the undergraduate Charge is set at twenty-five men. As the new house will accommodate thirteen resident brothers it is anticipated that the remaining number will live in the dormitories nearby. House residence will turn upon good scholarship and proper regard for financial responsibilities.

Theta Deuteron's new home should therefore be a constructive force in the building of intellect as well as character, and should stand at Technology as a genuine educational asset.

60TH GRAND LODGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

CONSOLIDATED REPORTS FOR OCTOBER, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1930

OCTOBER			NOVEMBER		
Standing	Charge	% Standing	Standing	Charge	% Standing
1	ΛΔ	95	1	Λ	94
2	A	94	2	ΙΔ	93
3	ΙΔ	94	3	Ξ	92
4	Ξ	93	4	ΘΔ	92
5	H	91	5	ΖΔ	88
6	ΣΔ	88	6	ΣΔ	88
7	Ψ	85	7	Ψ	86
8	ΧΔ	83	8	H	86
9	ΖΔ	83	9	ΧΔ	84
10	ΞΔ	82	10	Z	80
11	N	81	11	ΦΔ	79
12	Z	79	12	K	78
13	K	79			
14	ΦΔ	79			
CHARGES BELOW THE AVERAGE			CHARGES BELOW THE AVERAGE		
15	B	79	13	NΔ	74
16	ΔΔ	71	14	KΔ	72
17	KΔ	71	15	B	72
18	BΔ	70	16	BΔ	72
19	ΘΔ	69	17	ΔΔ	72
20	ΟΔ	67	18	MΔ	70
21	ΨΔ	67	19	ΟΔ	68
22	HΔ	64	20	N	67
23	TΔ	63	21	ΨΔ	67
24	NΔ	63	22	TΔ	64
25	Φ	60	23	Φ	58
26	ΓΔ	(†)	24	ΓΔ	(†)
DELINQUENT			DELINQUENT		
27	E		25	E	
28	MΔ		26	HΔ	
29	ΠΔ		27	ΛΔ	
30	X		28	ΞΔ	
Total		X	29	ΠΔ	
Avgc.		78	30	X	
			Total		X
			Avgc.		78

† Only attendance at meetings reported.

† Only attendance at meetings reported.

NOTE—The nearest round figure of percentage is printed, using the next higher figure for .5. The average is based upon the number of items printed in the column.

DECEMBER

Standing	Charge	% Standing			
1	A	94	18	B ^Δ	67
2	Z ^Δ	93	19	T ^Δ	66
3	Θ ^Δ	93	20	Φ	64
4	Ξ	91	21	N	62
5	X ^Δ	85	22	Ψ ^Δ	62
6	K	84	23	Π ^Δ	57
7	Λ ^Δ	83	24	O ^Δ	47
8	Ψ	82	25	Γ ^Δ	(†)
9	Z	79			
10	Φ ^Δ	79			
11	X	78			
12	M ^Δ	77			
13	K ^Δ	75			

CHARGES BELOW THE AVERAGE

14	B	74
15	N ^Δ	74
16	E	73
17	Δ ^Δ	71

DELINQUENT

26	H	
27	H ^Δ	
28	I ^Δ	
29	Ξ ^Δ	
30	Σ ^Δ	
Total		X
Avg.		75

† Only attendance at meetings reported.

The percentage of standing is determined by adding one-third of the percentage of attendance at meetings, one-sixth of the percentage of scholastic position among National Fraternities, one-third of the percentage (but not exceeding 17 per cent) of honor men, and two-thirds of the percentage (but not exceeding 33 per cent) of prominent men; and then deducting from that total 1 per cent for each brother under condition at any time during the month, 1 per cent for each brother expelled at any time during the current college year, and 10 per cent for each monthly delinquency since the last receipt of the monthly report of the charge on time.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF BROTHERS WHO HAVE ENTERED THE Ω CHARGE

Feb. 28	B	'30	Paul Richard, Jr., Meadville, Pa.
Oct. 4	Z ^Δ	'06	William G. Peterson, St. Andrews, Scotland
Oct.	H	'89	Clarence L. Mitchell, Freeport, Me.
Sep.	N	'77	Horace M. Marshall, Vicksburg, Mass.
Sep.	X ^Δ	'29	Joseph Austin, Warrenton, Va.
June 11	Δ ^Δ	'04	Ralph H. Merrill, Los Angeles, Cal.
1929	Σ ^Δ	'00	Ralph W. Perry, Coahuila, Mexico
Sep.	T ^Δ	'91	Harris E. Leach, Minneapolis, Minn.
Jan. 28	Φ	'74	Angus L. Fullerton, Chillicothe, Ohio
Aug. 27	Ψ	'86	William G. Mulligan, Palisade, N.J.
Nov.	M ^Δ	'18	Arthur F. Tylee, Juruena, Matto Grosso, Brazil
Dec. 10	M ^Δ	'03	Harold F. Greene, New York, N.Y.

CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

John C. Barker, Beta, '12, Elected President

The annual winter meeting of the Cleveland Graduate Association was held at the Cleveland Club on December 30, 1930, twenty-two brothers attended the dinner, including six new brothers or pledges who were guests of the association, as follows: Walter Klie, Jr., N, '34; Sanford Ketchum, B, '34; Sheldon Rieley, B, '34; Charles Day, Jr., B, '34; Richard B. Oviatt, B, '34; John H. Little, B, '34.

One other undergraduate, M. R. Stevens, B, '32, was also present. The association is mighty proud of these undergraduates, and it hopes that when "Old Theta" at Kenyon College is returned to the active Charge roll more of these desirable young men will be coming back from Kenyon and the various Charges at vacation times.

G. Malcolm Cox, I^A, '98, presided at the meeting. Arrangements were in charge of the secretary, Miller Wisner, E, '23, who saw to it that every one had a good time and sufficient holiday cheer. President Cox called on the following representatives of their Charge for remarks: Keith Lawrence, '13 and C. N. Richards, of E, '10; G. W. Kneisly, Δ^A, '07; C. A. Stevens, '00, and John C. Barker, of B, '12; M. L. Crowell, Jr., O^A, '29; Warren Clarke, I^A, '23; Jess Smith, K^A, '10; M. S. Farmer, X^A, '11.

Most of the discussion centered around the hopes and desire of The Cleveland Graduate Association for the revival of Θ Charge. Several speakers emphasized the high standing of the petitioners and the prospects for a most successful Charge at Kenyon.

Les Chappell, I^A, '25, presented some good pictures taken at the Richmond Convention and officiated at the piano. The singing was very good.

Brother Cox has only recently returned to his insurance business after a long illness. He is connected with the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1228 Keith Building. Brother Cox felt that he should under the circumstances retire as president of the association. John C. Barker, B, '12, one of the most active and enthusiastic Theta Deltas in Cleveland, was elected president and Miller Wisner, E, '23, was re-elected as secretary and treasurer.

Other brothers present whose names have not been mentioned above were: R. J. Jeavons, I^A, '19; Charles A. Stevens, Jr., B, '29; Arthur Randall, E, '25. B Charge had the largest representation at the meeting and the further distinction of having a Theta Delt father, Charlie Stevens, '00, and his two sons present.

SHIELD CORRESPONDENT

FALMOUTH MOURNS LOSS OF HENRY HERBERT SMYTHE, THETA, '78

Henry Herbert Smythe, ©, '78, rector emeritus of St. Barnabas Memorial Church, died quite suddenly of heart failure at his home on Walker Street, Falmouth, Saturday evening, November 15.

His death terminated a span of forty years in the parish during which he not only endeared himself to those of his parish but entered actively into many civic affairs, not as a partisan but invariably as a constructive influence on the community life. His death came as a shock and personal loss throughout the town.

His most recent achievement was the locating and writing inscriptions for the bronze tablets on historic sites and fountain on the Village Green, as his share of the work of the Tercentenary committee for the celebration September 7-8, 1930. Mr. Smythe was a founder and president of the Falmouth Historical Society, whose exhibit of antiquities is combined with another of his major interests, the Falmouth Free Memorial Library, of which he was a trustee. Hardly a day passed without Mr. Smythe going to the library and busying himself with its affairs.

Always interested in preserving the beauty of the town, Mr. Smythe served faithfully on the planning board; and was chairman of the committee which built the junior high school. He was an officer of Oak Grove Cemetery association and, at the time of his death, active on a committee to collect funds for a memorial chapel at the cemetery. On Saturday afternoon he had made an appointment for Monday in connection with this work. The education of young people enlisted his sympathy always. He was principally instrumental in the work of the Lawrence High School Scholarship Association, raising funds for higher education of graduates; he presented the annual Henry Herbert Smythe award of \$50 in gold to the pupil showing most improvement during the year; two years ago he gave to the Lawrence High School a bronze Roll of Honor, on which yearly are inscribed the names of the boy and girl outstanding for character and scholarship in the senior class.

Born in Columbus, Ohio, in 1854, Mr. Smythe came of Mayflower stock, being the son of Henry Parmalee and Sarah Harris Smythe. Through his father's connections, Mr. Smythe knew Abraham Lincoln.

Taking his degree from Kenyon College, at Gambier, Ohio, he later graduated from the Episcopal Theological Seminary at Cambridge, Massachusetts and took orders as an Episcopal clergyman, his

first parish being that of St. Marks at Adams, 1881-1890. On August 6, 1882, he was married to Charlotte Wilbur, of Oberlin, Ohio, who died in 1900.

In 1890 he came to Falmouth as rector of St. Barnabas Memorial Church, a post occupied until 1922, when he became rector emeritus. The affection earned during the years of duty was so strong that his people never allowed him to relinquish the parochial tie, and he constantly was called on to officiate at weddings or burials in the church. His cordial support and advice was always at the service of the men who carried on his work, the late Rev. James C. Sharp, and the present incumbent, Rev. Leslie F. Wallace.

Mr. Smythe came to Falmouth just after the parish had been organized, succeeding the Rev. Charles H. Perry. During his rectorate the beautiful church of today came into existence, the main church being consecrated June 11, 1890, and the entire group including stone carriage sheds and a parish house with a rectory adjoining. Upon his retirement, Mr. Smythe built a home overlooking Fresh Pond, where he has since lived with a daughter, Mrs. Edward B. Hamlin.

In October, 1930, Mr. Smythe saw the completion of a project inaugurated in 1912 when members of the Beebe family planned a group of memorial windows and asked Mr. Smythe to suggest the subject for the group. He selected the theme of the seasons of the Church Year, which was artistically wrought in glass at the London studio of Kemp and Sons, the last windows being set in the church a few weeks ago, under the direction of Mr. Frank H. Beebe, senior warden of the church and life long friend of the rector emeritus.

Under Mr. Smythe as rector the church grew, not only in outward material beauty, but as an organization, from a mere nucleus to a large membership with many parochial activities. Mr. Smythe was widely known among the clergy of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Mr. Smythe is survived by two daughters, Helen (Mrs. Edward B.) Hamlin, and Evelyn (Mrs. Ralph) Grinnell of Bay Shore, Long Island; also a grandson, Wilbur Grinnell. A sister, Mrs. Emma Reed of Toledo, Ohio, and two brothers, Mr. Perry Smythe of Toledo and Mr. Arthur Smythe of Berkeley, California, are also living.

On Tuesday morning from ten to twelve, his body lay in his old church while a throng of mourners came to pay a last intimate tribute of sorrow.

He was a member of various societies, including the Twentieth Century Club, Mayflower Descendants, Massachusetts Historical and Genealogical Society, Θ Δ Χ Fraternity; and the Falmouth organizations in which he was active.

Funeral services were held from the church on Tuesday afternoon, with burial at Oak Grove cemetery afterward.

The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., bishop of the Episcopal diocese of Massachusetts conducted the service and the Rev. Leslie F. Wallace, rector of St. Barnabas Church read the opening sentences in the church and the committal sentences at the grave in Oak Grove cemetery. The Rev. George S. Fiske, minister in charge of St. Andrews Church, Orient Heights, read the lesson. Mr. Fiske was a candidate for the ministry during Mr. Smythe's rectorship of St. Barnabas Church and was presented for ordination by Mr. Smythe. He is a nephew of Frank H. Beebe, a warden of the parish of St. Barnabas Church.

The Rev. James Bancroft of the Church of the Messiah, Woods Hole, and the Rev. Arthur L. Fenderson, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wareham, participated in the service. Floral offerings were well arranged at the church by Harry V. Lawrence and the casket covered with a blanket of 1,000 roses placed there by the wardens, vestry and parishioners. The altar was decorated by Mrs. Kathryn S. Greene and Miss Margaret J. McKee. In the order of service, the sentences were followed by the chanting by the choir of Psalms 39 and 90, and the lesson was followed by hymn, "Strife Is O'er, the Battle Is Done." The creed, prayer and blessing were followed by the recessional hymn, "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand."

As the bier was taken from the church the bell was tolled seventy-six times, one stroke for each year of life and symbolically as the sexton Joseph MacKilligan gave the final stroke the rope snapped and fell coiled about his feet.

The cortege to the Oak Grove cemetery was led by the bishop of the diocese, Mr. Fiske, the senior warden of the parish, Frank H. Beebe, and junior warden, Charles S. Burgess.

Ushers at the church were G. Edwin Gould, Charles Holden, Maurice Watson; and the bearers were: Frank H. Beebe, Charles S. Burgess, Harry V. Lawrence, Dr. George H. Greene, Sumner I. Lawrence, E. E. C. Swift, J. Edward Nickerson, and George E. Dean.

In the choir were John Nickerson, Eugene Lawrence, John Hastay, Milford R. Lawrence, Charles M. Lawrence, Mrs. W. D. Jacobs, Mrs. Leslie F. Wallace, Miss Cora Hastay, Mrs. Sherman Bassett, Miss Frances Ingram, Miss Myrtle Handy and Miss Ottilia Tavendar.

A silent tribute was paid with the closing of all Main street stores between the hours of 2 and 3 P.M.

From the Falmouth *Enterprise*, Nov. 20, 1930

SIGMA DEUTERON BIRTHDAY BANQUET A HUGE SUCCESS

Our annual Theta Delt birthday banquet was a huge success and an event of importance in the social calendar of this fall. With Brother Pratt, a founder of the Sigma Deut Charge, Brother Maddox from E and a number of old alumni together with the actives and pledges of Sigma Deut, an enjoyable get-together was enjoyed.

The banquet was perfect! Miss Becker fairly outdid herself in preparing such a delicious dinner. The table was decorated with streamers and colored papers, etc., donated by Mr. Van Natta, father of the Vail and Bill Van Natta, members of the Charge. After the dinner V. D. Parker, as toastmaster, asked the older brothers to speak. Brother Pratt, one of the founders of $\Sigma \Delta \Sigma$ which later became Sigma Deut of $\Theta \Delta X$ gave a most interesting speech referring to the old days and comparing them to these modern hours and comparing them of these modern hours and pointing out to us younger brothers and more serious and better things which character and a useful life are built around. Brother Maddox, E '04, gave his ideas in the meaning and attitude of the Fraternity and then he stressed the idea of friendship and love of a brother for a brother, the atmosphere every fraternity should sponsor.

Brother Judson read about the founding of $\Theta \Delta X$ at Union College and again we were reminded of the true meaning and essential idea of this Fraternity. Brothers Hyslop, Wyle, Akin, Beach, Brown, Green found that their ideas and thoughts and manners united them with a bond of eternal love and friendship and united under the banner of $\Theta \Delta X$ and we part of this great Fraternity which has lived so well during these years were together to honor those brothers who were divinely inspired by the spirit of brotherhood.

We closed the banquet by drinking a toast to the Omega. A Theta Delt song rings through my mind and a more significant meaning seems to have imprinted itself on my brain, the true spirit of $\Theta \Delta X$.

Joyful we greet you,
Brothers beloved and true.
Neath our blank white and blue
Banner we love.
Raise now the chorus high,
Praise Theta Delta Chi,
Far shines our stars on high,
Love cannot die.

The following is a list of the Madison Alumni who attended

the birthday banquet. Can all of you show such a percentage in your respective towns?

Art Maddox, E '04, Stephen Babcock, K '66 (in words), John Pratt, '94, George Hambrecht, '96 (by letter), George Nelson, '98 (by word), Nuke Musser, '01, Harry Kessenich, '08, Joe Baillie, '15, Floss Altendorf, '15, Howie Doke, '18, Leo Federer, '21, Lu Schmingen, '20, Van Parker, '24, John Hogan, '26, Rolf King, X '26, Tom McCall, '27, Bob Kasiska, '27, Rick Lauritzen, '28, Paul Golley, '28, Fred Larsen, '29, Alexander Meiklejohn, '91, Z (by word).

Absent—Frank Kessenich, Hazen Petrie, Wally Montague, John Culbertson (out of town), Don Wheeler, Bob Timlin (out of town), Frank Albie (out of town).

—From *Sigma Deut Life*, 1930-31

WESTERN NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

During the past year, our association has had several meetings, well attended, most notable of which have been the annual banquet, held at the Erie Lane Club, in Fort Erie, Canada, annual birthday dinner held at the University Club in Buffalo, and a dinner just held at the University Club, when Brother Norman Hackett was in town, January 17, 1931.

At present we are contemplating another dinner when Brother Donald MacMillan, H '97, is in Buffalo.

A pretty young woman stepped into a music shop in the city the other day. She tripped up to the counter where a new clerk was assorting music, and in her sweetest tones asked: "Have you 'Kissed Me in the Moonlight'?"

The clerk turned, looked, and said: "It must have been the man at the other counter. I've only been here a week."

NORM STARTS FOR THE BIG OPEN SPACES

Having covered twenty of the Charges, Norm left New York February 10 on the last and longest swing of his visitation tour, with his first stop Pittsburgh, where he had a two-day conference with Brother Tim. Detroit Γ^A , Chicago K^A , Milwaukee Σ^A , and B^A followed, so by the time this issue of the SHIELD reaches its readers he will be at T^A , then on to Seattle where he is due about March 16. From there he will journey down the coast, making Portland around March 21 and reaching San Francisco March 23. Eta Deuteron will get him April 1 and Los Angeles or Rainbow's end, as he likes to call Ψ^A , about April 6. It is hoped that graduates of the coast Charges and cities will note Norm's itinerary and make an effort to see him when he is in their vicinity.

As our official visitor, Norm has all the dope or news about every Charge, graduate association and the fraternity in general, so it's up to all Theta Deltas to try and connect with him when they can, not only to get news of their individual Charges, but of $\Theta \Delta X$ in all of its aspects. His visits to the graduates in various cities this year are proving most successful, and he is going out of his way in many instances to visit alumni in cities which seldom if ever get in touch with the Grand Lodge, which is a fine thing, and should warrant every brother's attendance when the opportunity is afforded. On his return east he plans to make stops at Salt Lake, Denver, Kansas City, St. Louis, Indianapolis, and other cities, so if you want to be included in his tour, write him, and you can count on him paying you a visit if your home town is anywhere within his reach.

Office Boy: "There's a salesman outside with a mustache."

Executive: "Tell him I've got a mustache."

Tommy was meandering homeward much later than his usual supper time. A friend of the family who happened to meet him said:

"Why, Tommy, aren't you afraid you'll be late for supper?"

"Nope," replied Tommy, "I've got the meat."

NEW BANKING GROUP TAKES CHARGE OF MANUFACTURERS

*Harvey D. Gibson, Eta '02, Elected President—
Associates to Join Board Later*

Harvey D. Gibson, chairman of the executive committee of the New York Trust Company, an institution associated with the Morgan interests, has been elected president of the Manufacturers Trust Company as the first step in a reorganization of that institution.

This announcement was made by Mr. Gibson jointly with Nathan S. Jonas, chairman of the board of the Manufacturers Trust Company, and was coupled with confirmation of the report that Mr. Gibson and a group of associates, whose identity he would not disclose for the time being, had purchased a working control in the institution, which operates forty-five branch offices in New York City.

This working control has been obtained through the purchase by Mr. Gibson and his group of the larger portion of the interest held in the Manufacturers Trust Company by the Goldman Sachs Trading Corporation. While Mr. Gibson would not say what portion of this interest he and his group have acquired he revealed that the Goldman Sachs Trading Corporation would retain part of its holdings in the bank. The corporation originally had a thirty-two per cent interest.

"My group will be by all odds the largest stockholders in the bank," Mr. Gibson said, adding that the group's purchase was made as "an investment for the future," with the hope of developing the bank "into a still greater institution."

Mr. Gibson revealed that several of his associates in the deal, to whom he referred as "intimate friends of mine of long standing," would be elected directors within the next few weeks.

He denied that the transaction had been sponsored by either the Morgan or the Rockefeller interests. The reference to the Rockefellers was occasioned by the presence of Ivy Lee at the conference with newspaper men at which Mr. Gibson and Mr. Jonas made their joint announcement.

Regarding his associates Mr. Gibson said: "Among the group are some who prefer not to have their names disclosed. On account of that we decided not to disclose the names of any of them. Perhaps we may do so later."

Mr. Gibson's statement was:

I have agreed to become president of the Manufacturers Trust Company. Mr. Jonas and his associates have built up a bank with an extraordinary

clientele in every part of New York City. Its forty-five unit offices, serving an unusually large number of clients through its various services, make it uniquely a popular bank and constitute a nucleus for further development on a very large scale.

It is because my associates and I believe so firmly in the opportunities for the enlargement and expansion of the services of an institution of this kind that we have invested our money in the purchase of a large block of its stock and expect to take an active interest in its development.

The Manufacturers Trust Company has passed through an unusually trying time with great credit to itself. Before making our investment we made a most careful inquiry into its condition and are convinced that its financial statement reflects unusual strength. When business revives, as it surely will, the strong present position of the Manufacturers Trust Company affords a foundation upon which a far larger and greater institution will be built up, with benefit, we are convinced, to the stockholders, the depositors and the business community generally.

—Clipping

B. C. Forbes, in commenting on Brother Gibson's election says:

J. P. Morgan, I learn, walked down to the Manufacturers Trust Company headquarters and congratulated Harvey D. Gibson on becoming head of that institution. That exclusive news has national importance.

The whole financial world has been asking "Who are associated with Mr. Gibson in taking over control of the Manufacturers' Trust?"

What Wall Street particularly wanted to know was the attitude of the powers that be. The Morgan courtesy call gives an entirely satisfying answer.

It may interest the public to know that whenever anyone wants to see J. P. Morgan or any of the Morgan partners, the rule is to visit the "Corner House," as the stately Morgan office at the corner of Wall and Broad streets, opposite the Stock Exchange, is called. Even the biggest of potentates observe this etiquette.

For Mr. Morgan to call upon Mr. Gibson was a signal mark of friendship and approval. I don't believe Mr. Morgan has done such a thing half a dozen times in his life. I am told that when a Morgan partner, a personal friend, telephoned Mr. Gibson that Mr. Morgan was on his way, the new president of the Manufacturers Trust replied, "Stop your kidding," or something to that effect.

—Clipping.

Husband: "I wonder when you'll learn to make bread like mother used to make."

Wife: "Probably by the time you make the dough father used to make."



HARVEY DOW GIBSON



GERHARD M. DAHL, $\Sigma\Delta$ '96

FROM FARM BOY TO CITY TRACTION CHIEF

*Gerhard M. Dahl, Σ^{Δ} '96, Once a Wisconsin Radical, Now Sees
Wall and Main Streets Working for the Same Goal*

By S. J. Wolf

A plan for municipal ownership of New York rapid transit lines was announced last week. In the months of negotiation that preceded the announcement one of the chief figures was the man who now heads the city's rapid transit system. He is chairman of the board of both Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit and Interborough Rapid Transit, and thus the city's most important transportation facilities are under his guidance.

Nearly \$500,000,000 would be paid under the plan by the city to the stockholders of these two companies; and yet if the daily riders upon the trains of either line were asked who is the head of these transit corporations the odds are tremendous that the name of Gerhard M. Dahl would not be mentioned.

The personalities of some men naturally lend themselves to publicity. George W. Childs with his white side whiskers was not only worthy of many columns of newspaper space but even warranted a cigar being named after him. Chauncey M. Depew, whose facial adornments were similar, also merited a considerable amount of journalistic notice and was likewise deemed worthy of becoming, as it were, the foster-father of a cigar. Gary was a figure whose utterances and doings were chronicled, and today Schwab stands for steel, though Farrell, who heads the largest company, is comparatively unknown.

It is difficult to say what this particular attribute is that makes for personal publicity. Conscious effort does not procure it, nor is a desire to avoid it sufficient to prevent it. Mr. Morgan's silence is more eloquent from a newspaper standpoint than column-long notices sent out by other financiers.

There is every reason why Gerhard Dahl should be well known. Today he heads the greatest municipal traffic system in the world; about him is that atmosphere of romance that hovers over the boy who started with nothing and became a millionaire; and moreover this banker who at the present time stands for corporate interests started out in life as a radical. But in spite of these seeming certain adjuncts of publicity. Mr. Dahl is a comparatively hazy figure to the majority of people, his doings are unchronicled and his ideas unknown.

Tall, lithe and active, Mr. Dahl is fifty-four years old. His complexion is bronzed from exposure to the air, and his white hair seems all the whiter in contrast. His face is sharp, and angular bones betray his Norwegian ancestry as do his cold blue eyes. Yet he is neither forbidding nor formal. On the contrary he is cordial and affable, one who calls you by your last name on short acquaintance and whose attitude prompts you to do the same with him.

* * *

It was on the twentieth floor of a hotel overlooking the park that I saw him. His home is on Long Island but in the winter he keeps this suite in town. Books, a back-gammon board and some family photographs helped to remove the coldness of the rooms, but what aided more in giving warmth to the touch of the interior decorator was the charm and naturalness of the man himself.

In spite of his worldliness and sophistication, he still retains some inborn characteristics of the country boy, and eighteen years' residence in New York has not diminished his love of the outdoors. The rural Northwest—he was born in a small town in Wisconsin—has left on him its environmental impress as much as the hereditary influences of scholarly parents.

His father was a minister at Fort Howard, and as a boy young Dahl worked on a farm in that town. Ministers in small communities seldom, even today, have large salaries. Forty-five years ago they were less and in order to go through school and college the son had to do something to help defray expenses. He managed to get through the University of Wisconsin when it was really a radical institution, and the future head of our transit systems was soon known as one of the leaders of the most radical set.

This, however, did not prevent his entering into the social life of the institution. Even in those days Wisconsin was co-educational, and when Dahl was not discussing socialism with Cochem, the most radical of the lot, he was dancing to the strains of "The Washington Post" with some of the girl students, among whom was Zona Gale.

When he was twenty he was admitted to the bar, and for ten years he practiced law in several towns in Wisconsin.

"It was my interest in politics that eventually made me give up the law," he told me.

"I had moved to Cleveland, and a friend of mine was running against Tom Johnson for Mayor of that city. I helped him in his campaign, and in order to make speeches for him I had to delve rather deeply into street railroad affairs, for Johnson was running on a 3-cent-fare plank.

"My friend was elected, and he made me Street Railroad Commissioner. That was the beginning of my association with transit affairs and likewise the end of my legal career."

Since then he has been associated with large public utility corporations, he has been vice-president of the largest bank in the country and now heads the \$800,000,000 system that provides the city's transit facilities.

I mentioned his early radical activities.

"Radicalism," he replied, "is nothing but a departure from existing standards. Ordinarily, conditions are always bound to get better, and every movement which impinges on existing conditions is called by some people radicalism. Times change and so do ideas. The radicalism of yesterday is the conservatism of tomorrow.

* * *

"For instance, many of the radical measures which I advocated thirty years ago in Wisconsin are considered conservative today. I remember when the laws regulating public utilities were passed. There was a great outcry against them and the conservatives branded them as a step toward socialism. All other states have passed similar laws and those in Wisconsin have served as models.

"The same is true of many other measures that were proposed by the so-called radicalism of time gone by.

"Today I can honestly say that I am as much in favor of radicalism as I was in those days. Any man who wishes to see progress must feel the same way.

"There is no danger to be feared from radicalism; the danger is from dishonest radical leaders. I do not mean dishonest in a money sense; I mean dishonest in their leadership. You know as well as I that exact justice does not prevail in this world. This is unfortunate but true. It can never prevail and it never will. What I object to are the so-called leaders who come along and who seize on these injustices and attack existing conditions and hold out false hopes for their amelioration. They are like the men with long hair who sold one remedy that would cure all diseases. Very few of them are sincere in their belief that they have the political panacea for all social troubles, yet they try to make the people believe it is so, so that they will be elected to the offices which they seek."

He turned toward the window and looked out upon the park. For a few minutes he was silent.

"The great trouble with the world is to make it realize that the chief interests of all people are common ones," he said.

"Here in this country we have a shining example of this very fact. People do not realize that Main Street and Wall Street cross each other.

"I can speak about both of them, for I have walked on both. I can stand on the corner of Wall and Main and have a clear idea of what is going on on each. When I say Wall Street I do not mean the little street which begins in a cemetery and ends in the East River; I do not mean even Nassau or William Street or Broadway or the neighboring district. To my mind it stands for the entire feeling of the Atlantic seaboard. And when I use Main Street I do not mean that street which often begins on a farm and ends at Wall Street; I mean a state of mind, a belief, an opinion which permeates the great agricultural West; in fact, most of the country away from that seaboard.

* * *

"On Main Street the idea is current that the industrial and financial East acts unjustly toward the agricultural West. Whatever happens that is wrong is blamed on Wall Street.

"Why, at the time of the war a resolution was introduced into Congress by a Representative of my own state, Wisconsin, in which it was proposed that the first selection for the draft should be made from the officers and members of the New York Stock Exchange or any other similar body or officials in banks.

"That is Main Street's idea of Wall Street. Now Wall Street is not one thing. There are more different kinds of men on Wall Street than there are on Main Street. Judging by myself I should say that the majority of them came from Main Street; in fact it draws on all of the rest of the country and for that very reason perhaps it understands Main Street better than Main Street understands Wall Street.

"What the West does not comprehend is that what the men in the East do is to develop not only the East but the entire country. There are crooks on Wall Street, I suppose, and lots of them. But the opportunities for fourflushing are greater there, because in a small community a fourflusher is soon discovered, but where there are great numbers of people the same man can work his little crooked deal more often on different returns.

"Inherently, though the people on the two streets differ, their ideals are the same, and they are working toward the same goal. What all of them must realize is that the streets cross and that what happens on one street is bound to affect the people on the other."

* * *

He got up and walked up and down the room puffing on his cigarette. Then he went on:

"It is the political leaders attempting to gain popularity in their

own parts of the country who run down the other sections and thus cause the feeling that exists between East and West."

He went to a table on which was a book. "Have you ever read Faguet's *Cult of Incompetence*?" he asked.

"It is a scientific study of democracy without any preconceived notions or prejudices and without any desire to support a particular thesis.

"In it he points out that every nation has an animating spirit.

"In an aristocracy it is honor, in a despotism it is fear, and in a democracy it is the worship of incompetence and inefficiency. He goes on and shows that a democracy implies equality, but that efficiency requires superiority, and inasmuch as superiority is opposed to equality, a democracy must despise superiority.

"That in a nutshell explains the reason for many of the false ideas that gain credence in this country."

—From *New York Times Magazine*

"Now, Johnny, what do you think a land flowing with milk and honey would be like?"

"Sticky and full of flies."

"What is the most outstanding contribution that chemistry has given to the world?"

"Blondes."

GEN. JOHN C. GRAVES, ALPHA, '62, PLANS BOOK ON STATE'S EARLY LAWS

Former Business and Civic Leader Studying Colonial Legislation—Undaunted by Task of Writing, Despite His Age

In the twilight of life, when most men would be content to sit back and enjoy the fruits of their labors, Gen. John Card Graves, for many years one of the most prominent civic leaders of Buffalo, is preparing to write a book on colonial laws of the state of New York. He was 91 years old November 18.

Gen. Graves already has begun an exhaustive study of the early legislative measures enacted in this state. His desk in the cosy room he occupies in the home of his daughter, Mrs. Caroline Graves Putnam, 525 Delaware Avenue, was piled high with ancient-looking books and documents when a reporter called on him Wednesday evening.

To the reporter he said:

Don't look so sorry for me. Keeping the mind active is the secret of longevity. When time has worn off the veneer of youth on both men and machines, only constant usage can keep them from getting rusty.

Preparing the material for this work and writing it will be no easy task, but it will be no new one for me. For many many years I have read for about three hours a day and have written for about the same length of time.

You see, I've been the genealogist of the Graves family for more than fifty years. I have written the histories of more than 18,000 members of the family and almost as many more of persons who became connected with it through intermarriage. These have been published in two volumes. I am working on a third.

My latest literary project will give me a new interest that will help keep my mind young and happy.

Gen. Graves does not confine his mental activities to reading and writing, however. His hobby for years has been astronomy.

He has kept himself informed of all new developments in the science and finds much enjoyment in studying the stars on clear evenings through a telescope that has been in his possession for many years.

His eyesight is still good. He reads without glasses, but as a concession to his age confines his reading to the daytime.

He is a keen observer of contemporary events, particularly political happenings.

Commenting on the opposition of the dry element to the wet platform of the state Republican party, he said:

As a lifetime Republican, I regret exceedingly that those of our party who believe in prohibition have taken action against the party.

People seem to be thinking more of prohibition than they do of temperance when they make such a move. The best people of the community are decidedly in favor of temperance, but they seem more decidedly opposed to the present dry law.

The intense temperance people must devise a better form of curbing intemperance. The principle of our form of government is that the majority must rule. Plainly the majority is against prohibition.

Looking back over the panorama of ninety years of life, which afforded him ample opportunity to study the foibles of mankind, Gen. Graves has decided that the young folks of today are no different from those of any other generation.

Young people today are as essentially moral as they always have been. Human nature does not change. Naturally I am somewhat old-fashioned in my viewpoint, and naturally I have not admired some of the practices of young people of the present day, but I do not believe that they are any better or worse than the young folks of other days. In the days of the horse and buggy they were a bit slower, but certainly not any better.

During his lifetime, Gen. Graves has achieved distinction in business, public life, military and Masonic circles. He has lived in Buffalo since 1867, three years after his marriage to Augusta C. Moore, a well-known sculptress of this city.

He received his military title commanding the Eighth brigade. He was associated with the National Guard of New York state more than twenty-five years. He was at one time colonel of the old 65th regiment, working unceasingly to place the regiment in the high position which it maintained for many years.

When a vacancy occurred as commander of the Eighth brigade, which then consisted of the 65th and 74th regiments and several separate companies in Western New York, his past work made him first choice. He served as commander until the demands of business necessitated his retirement.

He has a distinguished record of service to the city of Buffalo. In 1874, after he had spent seven years here in the practice of law and in commercial pursuits, he was appointed clerk of the District court, serving in that capacity about twelve years.

He was appointed a parks commissioner in 1883, continuing until 1898, when he was made superintendent of parks. During the four years that he held the latter office, he did much towards improving the city parks. In 1905 he was honored by an appointment to the secretaryship of the New York State Water Supply commission in Albany. He filled that position satisfactorily until 1907.

An ardent Republican all of his lifetime, he was elected in early life to the presidency of the Young Men's Republican club of Buf-

falo, and in that capacity influenced many votes in the political campaigns of the day.

As president of the Citizens' association of Buffalo, he played an important part in the adoption by the city of the aldermanic form of government, which was in effect until the commission form of charter was adopted. This later was succeeded by the present councilmanic form.

He turned his attention to business in 1886 and was an organizer of the Frontier Elevator Company, acting as president from 1886 to 1894. His reputation as a keen, level-headed business man led to his being elected in 1889 to the presidency of the Merchants' exchange, an organization which then carried on activities similar to those of the present Chamber of Commerce.

He has been active in Masonry, being a past master of Herkimer lodge and of Washington lodge of Buffalo and former high priest of the Keystone chapter of Royal Arch Masons.

He has been a member of Hugh de Payens commandery, Knights Templar, for many years and has been invested with all the degrees of Scottish Rite Masonry up to and including the 32nd.

He abandoned active participation in business and civic affairs in 1915, when Mrs. Graves was stricken, and devoted himself to ministering to her until her death in 1925. He then moved from the family residence in Chapin Parkway to the home of his daughter, Mrs. Putnam, where he has resided since.

He was born in Herkimer, N.Y., Nov. 18, 1839, the son of Judge Ezra Graves and Maria Card Graves, both descendants of old New England families. He was educated in the public schools of Herkimer and was prepared for college in Fairfield Academy, Fairfield, N.Y.

He entered Tufts College and after a year there went to Union College, where he also stayed a year. He completed his studies in Hamilton College in June, 1862, receiving the A.M. degree. He is one of the three oldest living alumni of Hamilton.

In December, 1862, he was admitted to the bar and entered into partnership with his father, who for many years was county judge and surrogate of Herkimer County and an important figure in Republican politics in that section. He practiced law with his father until he moved to this city.

—From the *Buffalo Evening News*

EDITORIAL COMMENT

GRAHAM HUGHES, *Editor, Altadena, California*

Perhaps our little editorial in the last issue did some good. Because two graduate brothers took pens in hand and turned out some corking graduate personals: Julian Jack did the job for H^A and Old Charlie Taylor of 83rd convention fame handled Epsilon. For which we are very grateful.

GRADUATE PERSONALS

Now will some more of the brothers come across?

Our researches have proven that, graduate personals as compared with the skyline of the Sierra Madre Mountains are preferred by our readers in the ratio of three to one—or something. In fact, it is clearly demonstrated that graduate personals are the commodity for which present market demand exceeds supply.

And lone-handed it is impossible for us to meet this demand, as the source of supply is controlled by graduate brothers.

Alpha Zeta again circulates a handsome petition containing endorsements from three $\Theta \Delta$ graduate associations, all the fraternities at Kenyon, Kenyon's president and the Kenyon Alumni Association.

A TWENTY-FIVE- YEAR BATTLE

From which it would appear that Kenyon really wants a Charge of $\Theta \Delta X$.

As to the advisability of going into Kenyon, we know not, and express no opinions. But, one just can't help admiring the spirit that has animated A Z to keep up the fight all these years. Their twenty-five-year battle has at least established a petitioning record in American college fraternity circles. Such intestinal fortitude is rare these days, and whatever the outcome, we take off our editorial hat to the A Z boys for the fight they have made.

It's all settled!

The 84th convention of $\Theta \Delta X$ will be held at Sky Top Lodge, in the Poconos Mountains near Cresco, Pennsylvania. Than which no more beautiful country ever lay outdoors.

THE 84th IN THE POCONOS

This thing of taking the convention to a summer resort is something new for $\Theta \Delta X$, but has many obvious advantages: It will keep us together for the whole time of the convention, thereby fostering new friendships between undergraduates

and alumni; all expenses are included in hotel rates so it will be easy for those of us who are financially depressed to know exactly what the junket will cost before boarding plane, train or ship, as the case may be; and last but not least, Sky Top facilities are *superb*.

Sorry we can't show a picture of the place, but the one we received was so poor it wouldn't reproduce. Anyway, the shack has some three hundred rooms, and everything conducive to recreation from a solarium to an eighteen-hole golf course.

MAKE YOUR PLANS EARLY. It will be a great convention and no loyal $\Theta \Delta$ should be without it. The treatment you will receive there is guaranteed to cure anything from poor relations to a 1930 financial hangover.

Private advices from New Haven are to the effect that Yale officials are not very busy denying reports that Chapel Street is to be rechristened Rue de Vallee.

Despite the popularity and use of vacuum cleaners and carpet sweepers, 37,000,000 brooms were manufactured in the U. S. in 1929. Some one asked "what are they used for." Well, a woman can't chase a dog or a cat or threaten a tramp with a vacuum cleaner or carpet sweeper, can she?

GRADUATE PERSONALS

B

JAMES DEGRAFFENRIED GRAVES, '17, has recently been appointed assistant account representative of the well-known advertising firm of Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc., 383 Madison Avenue, New York City.

WALLACE B. QUAIL (Birdie), '19, district sales manager for the American Rolling Mills Company, 50 Church Street, New York City, has been appointed chairman of the entertainment committees for the Cornell Club of New York.

HERBERT B. CROOKER, '17, publicity representative for the First National Pictures, New York City, has recently completed a popular book *The Hollywood Murder*. "Herb" is now writing another book which will soon be on the market.

EUGENE CASE, '27, is holding down many and varied positions in the Rock River Engineering Company, at Janesville, Wisconsin.

C. H. BELL, '30, is with the General Electric Company at Schenectady.

J. COMITY ACKERMAN, '28, habitual undergraduate, has been recently elected to $\Phi K \Phi$.

RICHARD E. HENDERSON, ex-'31, is a combined forester and entomologist at Beverly, Massachusetts.

Mrs. Rudolph E. Prussing of Chicago has announced the engagement of her daughter, Carol W. Bourne, to Mr. EDWARD C. HOWE, Jr., '28. Miss Bourne is the daughter of RALPH H. BOURNE, '04, and the step-daughter of RUDOLPH E. PRUSSING, '04. The wedding will probably take place in the late spring or early summer.

Mr. and Mrs. Tom W. Griffiths of Dallas, Texas, have announced the engagement of their daughter, Evaline, to Mr. ROBERT F. WEICHSEL, '27, also of Dallas. The wedding will take place in Dallas on April 6.

HERBERT T. DYETT, '97, is now presi-

dent of the General Cable Corporation, the largest manufacturer of cable wire in the United States.

BA

BUS PROCTOR, '25, visited BA Charge during the holidays.

ALBERT MARTIN took two weeks of active duty at Fort Des Moines between the quarters.

LEN ZAHN, '30, and "STUD" IRWIN, '28, brought some of the 4H boys to the house to stay during the Christmas holidays.

ΔΔ

Brother D. J. PENINGER, '27, recently flew to New York on the T. A. T. 24-hour service plane, where he will do considerable buying for his firm, Bullock's Department Store.

E

WILLIAM HENRY GRAVES, '56, who lives in Birmingham, Alabama, is at present with his daughter, Mrs. E. D. Smith, Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia. Mrs. Smith writes that he is not feeling so well but stood the trip to the 83rd at Richmond in good shape. Brother Graves celebrated his ninety-seventh birthday in September last.

REV. WILLIAM BRAYSHAW, '20, attended a function of the Episcopal Church in England this summer.

HERBERT G. CHANDLER, '18, reports his association in business with JIM STRADLING, $\Phi\Delta$ 29, a very pleasant one.

J. D. CARNEAL, Jr., '20, efficient treasurer of the 83rd Convention Committee is still a realtor in Richmond. In his leisure hours, out at Edgewater on the James, where he entertained so hospitably during the 83rd, one may find him riding over his forty acres on a spirited saddle horse, which is just one of his large stable. Ask "BOATTY" FISHER, '21, why J. D., keeps these nags blanketed all the time!

LIEUT ALVIN D. CHANDLER, '22, brother of "HERB" CHANDLER, is now stationed at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland.

JOSEPH C. CHANDLER, '24, cousin of Alvin and Herbert, is coach of track athletics at William and Mary College. Joseph has turned out the best track teams ever to represent W. & M. Joseph was a baseball "clouter" of some fame at W. & M. He gathered two home runs in one game with Harvard off the best football playing pitchers they had!

WALTER W. CHLINN, JR., '27, is now with the Southern Railway at Atlanta. Walter came up in June for the 83rd. He is regarded by Atlanta Os as having the real O A X spirit.

JACKSON DAVIS, '02, is now Dr. Davis by virtue of a degree conferred upon him last June by the University of Richmond. Brother Davis is Southern representative of the General Education Board of New York City.

ARTHUR R. W. MACKRETH, '04, is on the editorial staff of the *Literary Digest* in New York and was invited to deliver a poem at the annual celebration of Φ B K at William and Mary College, December 5, 1930. "Bull" believes that once an Englishman, always an Englishman," and when the World War broke out he left Richmond, Virginia on the first train and was soon overseas with the Royal Canadian Artillery.

Dr. ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, '04, professor of education at Dartmouth, has a leave of absence from that institution and this winter is making a special survey of Negro education in the South. What he expects to do with information of this kind in New Hampshire has not been divulged. Arthur's present address is Ridgely Apartments, Birmingham, Alabama.

Dr. AMOS R. KOONTZ, '10, is president of the Baltimore chapter of William and Mary alumni. Amos is a surgeon of note in Baltimore.

JOHN M. PRESSON, '16, is professor of biology at Girard College, Phila-

delphia. John received his doctor's degree recently and his doctor's thesis was a notable contribution to "Bugology."

SOL W. RAWLS, '13, recently sold his independent oil company to the Gulf Refining Company at Franklin, Virginia. Joel, '06, his brother, is practising medicine in the same town.

PRESTON P. TAYLOR, '15, is practising law at Norfolk, Virginia.

CHAS. C. DUKE, '22, is now a member of the Board of Visitors of William and Mary College, by appointment from the governor of Virginia. This is quite an honor for so young an alumnus of the college.

JOSEPH E. HEALY, '10, was initiated into Φ B K at William and Mary on December 5, 1930. When Joe was a student at W. & M. the chapter, following the original custom of the Fraternity, did not initiate undergraduates, irrespective of their scholarship grades. Joe won the honor by his efficiency as a school executive at Norfolk, Virginia.

J. H. CHITWOOD, '02, lawyer of Roanoke, Virginia, made a recent visit to the Charge.

Dr. JOHN M. PRESSON, '16, a teacher at Girard College, Philadelphia, visited the college a few days ago.

FRANK DARDEN, '31, of Columbia, South Carolina; E. SEWALL SIMPSON, '31, of Richmond; JACK DARDEN, '32, of Norfolk, have been recent visitors here.

CAPT. JOHN H. HEALY, '15, of the United States Cavalry is now located at Fort Meade, South Dakota.

H

Frank H. Swan, '98, has a most interesting article in the January issue of the *Bowdoin Alumnus* entitled "Bowdoin Graduates in *Who's Who*." Of the 2,840 living graduates of the college there are listed one hundred and five, or approximately 3.6 per cent, which is considered a good record. We found it interesting to examine the full list of Bowdoin men in

Who's Who and to pick out the brothers from H who had achieved the distinction of "making" the select group; and we felt well repaid when we discovered that 17, or 16.2 per cent of those men came from our numbers. Their names follow: Prof. Alvan H. Sabin, '76; Hon. Daniel J. McGillicuddy, '81; Prof. Z. Willis Kemp, '84; William C. Kendall, M.D., '85; George B. Chandler, '90; Prof. Wilmot B. Mitchell, '90; Charles H. Hastings, '91; Prof. Frank R. Arnold, '93; Frederick W. Pickard, '94; Prof. John S. French, '95; Donald B. MacMillan, '98; Frank H. Swan, '98; Winford H. Smith, M.D., '99; Harvey D. Gibson, '02; E. Farrington Abbott, '03; Prof. Louis D. H. Weld, '05; H. Tobey Mooers, '18.

HARVEY D. GIBSON, '02, has been named president of the Manufacturers Trust Company of New York City.

ARTHUR C. BARTLETT, '22, has just had a new book published by W. A. Wilde Company. It is entitled *Grumpy, Son of Spunk*.

MR. and MRS. HENRY S. DOWST, '29, are living in New Brunswick at 10 Green Street. Brother Dowst is alumni secretary of the college.

HA

BROTHER LOUIS McDERMOTT, '17, has recently returned from the city of Al Capone. Louis said that "Al" and his little playmates gave too much competition to the show business. Therefore, maybe Los Angeles and its beautiful climate would be a healthier spot in which to engage in the show business.

BILL EDWARDS, '05, found engineering incompatible with matrimony, so may now be found on his ranch near Modesto. The address? Rt. 1, Box 1024, Modesto, California.

WALT. OGIER, '05, is still located at Agnew, California. His health of late has not been of the best, but we trust is much better by this time.

ROY FERGUSON's stationery lists him as a consulting Engineer and geologist, located at 547-9 Subway Terminal

Building, Los Angeles. He still retains his old Theta Delt spirit, and expressed his willingness to help extend the influence of the SHIELD toward those somewhat erring brothers who have neglected to renew their subscriptions.

FRANCK ROBERTS HAVENNER, '07, (don't know him?) well how's this? "Jinny" Havenner is now supervisor of Alameda County (if that's the county which contains the city of San Francisco, if not supply your own country.) Good for you Jinny!

"KELLY" HENSHAW, '07, is with the Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Honolulu, Hawaii, and says his next year's subscription to the SHIELD is dependent on hearing from some of the old gang. So into the breach, old gang.

FRANK BELCHER, '13, may be reached through the firm of Jennings and Belcher, Suite 808 Security Building, Fifth and Spring Streets, Los Angeles. Eminently successful in law, with a charming wife and three children, one of whom we hope is a small replica of Frank, and who will follow his way up to the H^A House in due time, Frank is always glad to see or hear from any of the old bunch.

SID BOUGHN, '13, assistant manager of the Fidelity and Casualty Company of New York with offices at 810-820 Pacific National Bank Building, ninth and Hill Streets, Los Angeles. Sid is well on his way to the top in the insurance business and is devoting most of his time planning the future of Robert and Marion Boughn. Robert has several years before he can knock at the portals of the new house at Stanford, while Marion is destined to follow her mother Frances (Estes) Boughn, to the II & House.

BILL YOUNG, '13, is a director and general manager of the Scott Valley Bank at Etna, California. He too with a little encouragement is willing to help along the work of the SHIELD.

FRED McNULTY, '09, may be found at 85 Second Street, San Francisco.

"DUTCH" NEWMAN, '11, speaks for himself. "Personally OK, still single,

have more forehead, weight 193, am manager Daly City Branch, Bank of Italy." There was some more of the letter, but the rest was deleted by Censor.

STEWART BOSTWICK, '12, is still to be found at Room 402, 57 Post Street, San Francisco. The Bostwick gold mines in Mexico evidently are still functioning. He says further "I am enjoying good health and poverty and attempting to provide shoes for one prospective Theta Delt who should be a member of the class of 1942, and his two younger sisters."

WARREN BROKAW, '13, gives some data in a recent letter, "I am still at the same old game, now making about 16,000 butter tubs a day at this plant, being distributed from Menasha, Wisconsin, and Minneapolis, Minnesota. If any brother happens to have more butter on hand than he has receptacles for, Warren will doubtless be glad to lend his aid. He may be found if and when at home at the Dorothy Apartments, Tacoma, Washington.

HARRY DAVIS, '13, is with the Standard Oil Company, La Habra, California.

LESLIE HILLS, '19, is largely responsible for the extensive advertising campaign recently started by Hills Brothers Coffee. You can hardly pick up a copy of a newspaper or magazine without Hills Brothers Coffee staring you in the face. You may address him, Hills Brothers, 2 Harrison Street, San Francisco.

ALEX DAVIS, '14, is one of the foremost lawyers in Los Angeles, with offices at 609 South Grand Avenue. "Ike" has not missed a copy of the SHIELD since he left his alma mater. Perhaps he owes his great success to his close following of the SHIELD.

PRESTON HIGGINS, '15, has some classy new stationery which proclaims to the world that the city attorneyship of Oakland, California, is now in capable Theta Delt hands.

"SLIM" CROWELL, '17, has forsaken Southern California for his old job in Rochester, New York, as superin-

tendent of the Rochester Germicide Company. His address is 166 Beresford Road.

WALTER E. ANTRIM, '19, has returned to this country from the Philippines, and can be reached at the offices of Chicago Fire and Marine Insurance Company, 223 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois.

MYFORD IRVINE, '21, gave a large amount of energy to the new house at Stanford, and is always ready to help in any Fraternity work. You may find him at 820 Croker Building, San Francisco.

CECIL HALEY, '24, is one of the Haley Brothers, contractors and builders, Suite 744 Russ Building, San Francisco. Owing to the fact that he is secretary and SHIELD Correspondent of the California Graduate Association, which takes much of his time, his brothers are accusing him of neglecting his work with the firm; but all who know "Babe" know he can handle everything that comes his way and look for more.

WILBERT J. HAMMOND, '25, writes from London, England, that he intends to make his home in that city, but fails to state what he is doing.

JACK GRAVES, '26, is still at Willows, California, just recovering from a severe illness. He however refused to let a small item like ill health prevent him from helping get more SHIELD subscriptions.

K

It is being whispered around in the select college circles that one of our very prominent alumni (much hearty laughter), who so recently startled the entire eastern coast with his ten-gallon Stetson, has graciously consented to join the faculty of a certain well-known university in Brooklyn.

One of the class of 1931 spent the summer months in Colorado with a very good friend of his, RICHARD GOODRICH, K '31.

A

BROTHER LUTHER FREEMAN, '89, and wife, are now in Barcelona, Spain,

visiting their son. They have been on a world tour for over a year and will end up their tour with a six months' stay in the Holy Land.

A^A

WILLIAM "TED" EARLE, '26, is actively concerned as secretary of a new Badminton Club to have club rooms in the Yonge—Bloor Street area.

ERIC R. GRIFFITHS, '29, has transferred his services from Wood Gundy Co., to Imperial Oil Company.

LEWIS H. SMITH, '30, has returned from Vancouver, B.C., and is practicing dentistry in Simcoe, Ontario.

FREEMAN "SPUD" BURROUGHS, '31, has been transferred to the Toronto office of Office Specialties Manufacturing Company.

M^A

GORDON C. MANTHORNE, '30, who worked here in Amherst for a few weeks, has received physician's orders to go west for his health.

HERBERT "COUNT" MIDDLETON, '29, is a reporter on the staff of the *Brockton Times*.

JAMES C. MOAKLER, '28, is working in a Springfield bank.

STEWART C. BARBOUR, '28, is working in New Haven. He will leave for Panama in a few weeks, where he expects to spend his vacation.

N^A

WALTER ROTTHAUS, '30, drops in to see us quite often these days. "Doc" is now humming along in great fashion with the Bell Telephone Company in Philadelphia. Maybe he'll be president some day soon. He is also doing welfare work under the auspices of his company.

"JACK" GASS, '98, has been refereeing his usual number of football games this past season.

FRANK A. MERRICK, '91, president of the Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., has kindly given us his photograph for the house. Why don't some of the other "grads" come across?

R

REV. ALBERT G. RICHARDS, '96, of Athens, Georgia, where he is dean of a seminary, spent a day in January with us.

LESTER SHELDON, '30, writes that he has traded his boat, the *Oliva*, for a lighter craft called the *Dally*.

GEORGE WYATT, '30, of New York City spent a week-end with us. He recommends it as a relaxation from the seminary where he is studying.

SELDEN PARTRIDGE, '32, dropped in to discuss the depression and main aspects of business.

KEITH LAWRENCE, '13, has been elected to the Ohio house of representatives.

THE REV. FLOYD VAN KEUREN, '04, recently appointed executive secretary for the social service commission of the Protestant Episcopal diocese of New York to succeed the Right Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, D.D., now suffragan bishop of the diocese, will assume his duties at the office of the commission, 297 Fourth Avenue, January 1. Bro. Van Keuren has been rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, since 1925.

II^A

CARL SCHMID, '97, entertained the Charge, Norm, and a number of our most loyal graduate brothers after the visitation. The party, like all of his, was, as it is best expressed, "swell."

FRANK HYNES, '29, has finished a year in Bellevue studying medicine, and apparently is chasing his degree of M.D. with success.

NICK TOMASULO, '29, has had equal success at Columbia Law School which he has been attending for a similar period.

JIM BOSTWICK, '27, a graduate of Columbia Law School has passed the New York state bar examination in his first attempt. Congratulations are in order.

HERB ELSINGER, '29, a former leader of the flock, is at Harvard studying business administration.

P⁴

GEORGE S. COMTOIS, '28, is now manager of a Brooklyn division of the Westinghouse Refrigerator Sales. (Adv?)

Σ^Δ

GEORGE W. MEAD, '94, recently returned from Europe and is a regular caller at the house while attending regent meetings of the university.

OLIVER M. SALISBURY, '95, whose address was listed as unknown in the last issue of the Life has been located at Seattle, Washington.

HARRY M. TRIPPE, '96, has returned from army duties and settled down in Milwaukee, where he is taking an active interest in the Milwaukee Alumni activities.

FRANK E. COMPTON, '98, recently left on an extended trip to Europe.

JUDGE GEORGE B. NELSON, '98, has recently moved to Madison and we trust he will be a regular visitor at the charge house.

ROY F. FARRAND, '00, seems to be the busiest man in the state of Wisconsin as well as being head of the Legion, he was recently elected president of the American Society of Military Schools.

GEORGE HANNAN, '06, was a guest at Homecoming. It's a long way to come from Seattle to view a football game.

WILLIAM S. FERRIS, '98, has kept in close touch with both the alumni organization and the active charge. A letter from him was read at the birthday banquet.

ROMAN A. BRODESSER, '12, is now located in Washington, D.C., where he is affiliated with the Southern Dairy.

JOSEPH M. BAILLIE, '15, may be found in Madison where he is serving as auditor of the Wisconsin Bank Shares Company. Joe's family now numbers three.

ROY L. FRENCH, '15, is very active in the California Graduate Association. Roy is dean of journalism at University of Southern California.

EDWARD J. JENNETT, '17, survived

the farewell party so as to say "I do" in his marriage last summer.

DANIEL H. KELLER, '21, has recently moved to Chicago and is now living with Harry Yost, '23, Art Jennett, '27, and John Ross, '28.

PHILIP P. NOLTE, '22, has just returned from his honeymoon and found a lot of work to do on the alumni books.

HOWARD M. SHARP, '22, is now singing in grand opera with the Metropolitan Opera Company of New York.

FRANK ALBEE, '23, is headquartering in Madison while traveling this territory for the Brown Shoe Company.

ROBERT H. SYKES, '23, is completing his medical course at Washington University, St. Louis.

DORSEY BUCKLEY, '25, may be found in Philadelphia where he is in the brokerage business with his brothers. Buck's motto is "More stocks and less blondes."

GEORGE MCLEAN, '26, came down for the Minnesota game with the announcement that he had been married four whole days.

JOHN O. WOODSOME, '28, is serving as secretary and treasurer of the Detroit Graduate Association.

DONALD E. BARR, '29, has recently sailed for Russia in the capacity of expert on pea canning.

Φ

JOHN G. HAY, '17, after spending ten years in Paris, France, has returned to this country, and is now living at 2502 East Webster Place, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

BROTHER HERBERT N. WARBASSE, '00, has recently returned from a five months' tour of the Orient and India, where he saw and encountered many strange sights. Herb said that he made this trip so that he could see a little bit of the world before settling down to pasture pool as the most serious interest in life.

Φ^Δ

The following cablegram from LEON B. FREY, '17, was omitted from

the list of messages sent to the New York birthday dinner, but it is worthy of separate publication here, even at this late date.

"IN ABSENCE OTHER THETES WIFE BABY AND SELF CELEBRATED EVENT SENDING FRATERNAL LOVE TO ALL."

Brother Frey is still with the National City Bank in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

DOUG PHILLIPS, '25, has been assigned to the territory of Georgia and Florida as representative of the Airway cleaner. His office is in Jacksonville, Florida.

IRV DOWNING, '28, is practicing dentistry in Scranton, Pennsylvania.

SHERM REED, '30, is in Harvard Law School.

JOHN KRAMER, '30, is working at the Philadelphia National Bank.

"CHUCK" DORSETT, '27, is back in school again.

ED. COMSTOCK, '24, is practicing dentistry in Wellsville, New York.

Ψ

HOWARD F. HART, '30, is with Patterson, Teele, and Dennis, 120 Broadway, New York, and is living at 145 East 23rd Street. Howdie would like to see or hear from any of the brothers down his way, so give him a break when you're in the city.

CHARGE LETTERS

UNION COLLEGE

Ah me! Only a few more months and I will have a well earned rest. This social whirl is beginning to tell on my constitution. With all these tiddle-de-winks contests and hot jack-straw matches I don't know what the colleges are coming to. Last week Brother Poey won the Muggers Bridge Tournament by a vicious trumping of his partner's king of spades. Flowers may be sent to the Ellis Hospital until next Wednesday, when they should be sent to the Vail Cemetery where he is recuperating.

Coming down to some of the less important events, I have discovered that Tommy Aldrich, captain of the lacrosse team, played basketball of a very fine sort last winter. I admire him for he is a man of brawn and courage. Cort Poey stirred up many little wavelets while swimming with the varsity. Some of the frosh are playing hockey, some are wrestling, and some are very busy taking up a collection to buy the campus cop a new shaving mug and themselves new coats. Not so bad.

Everyone is singing this year. A few select personages in the tub and the rest with the glee club or choir. Jimmy Horan, one of the frosh, will undoubtedly be tenor soloist for the musical clubs next year. Wally Kingsbury's jazz band is in great demand around this part of the country.

Oh well! Spring vacation will soon be here, but that will be only a week long. Not quite long enough to become well rested or thoroughly worn out. Lots of luck and a very successful spring to all the brothers in the bonds.

WALTON DEMING, *Charge Editor*

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

These letters seem to have a weakness for coming due at the wrong time lately. One comes at moving time, another at houseparty, on the morning after the night before, or at some other equally inopportune time. This one comes in sort of a "mean-time," when nearly all our activity is in good intentions. Anyway this is my last stab at playing reporter so bear with me for a paragraph or two.

Nearly everything is in the offing. In about a week we have our finals and maybe a few of us will be alumni shortly. I hope not, especially since we have not busted anyone in years. But this is not a very pleasant subject so let's talk about something else.

Of course there is Junior Week, coming right after finals when the brothers feel like giving off their excess energy. All signs point to a perfect week-end. To make it bigger and better, we are going in with the Alpha Delt and the Kaps on the Thursday night dance. Saturday night there will be a Theta Delt costume dance when you can dress as Cupid if you have the courage. Shortly after the dance we shall have some stag entertainment at the initiation of nine worthy freshmen.

To go back a bit, we had our annual visitation by Norm Hackett last week. We seemed to come through O.K. although Dick Spelshouse insisted that Gamma Deut was somewhere in Old Wyoming. When he had been very gently informed of his error, the quizz went on.

Aside from spending a good deal of time on Beebe Lake now, the Charge is going in for interfraternity sports in a big way. The idea seems to be to sign up for everything and then trust to luck. So far we have managed to

go unbeaten in basketball. My last letter had our extra-curricular activities in it but I inadvertently omitted the fact that Moose Morrison was elected to Red Key and that he is a member of the junior prom committee. We have gone scholastic by having George Bradley and Jack Ackerman go Phi Kappa Phi, honorary society. Bob Stevens has been chosen as toastmaster at a frosh get-together this week. Six sophomores just walked in sporting some R.O.T.C. hardware for efficiency in folding horse blankets or something. (I enter this only to make them shut up.)

And with this I end up my career as official tattle tale. With the May issue these epistles will resume their former high standards.

JOSEPH E. COMTOIS, *Charge Editor*

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Fall quarter has successfully passed us by, and left no casualties. The freshmen all stayed in school, and the house average was quite good. They have inaugurated a new examination system here at Iowa State College, that was expected by the students to

be plenty tough, and from some of the fraternity reports, it was. Each professor is giving two-hour examinations now.

Although the O.K. slips have not yet been sent to us, we expect to initiate the following men sometime in the near future: Carl Nelson, Sioux City; Irvin Osterhus, Ruthven; Raymond Hughes, Des Moines; and Edward De Buhr, Applington. All of these men have been making very good averages, and are out for some activity. Nelson is trying for the polo team, Hughes has his numeral in football, and is a very logical candidate for varsity next fall, and Osterhus is a candidate for the track team.

Our formal dance was held a week early this year. A ten-piece R.K.O. circuit band furnished the music. The house was decorated in modernistic fashion, using black, white, and blue for the colors. Brother Juhl, the captain of the wrestling team, was present for the first time in four years. Previous to this year, he had always been on trips with the team. The week after the dance, he left for the East, to wrestle at West Point, and other eastern colleges.

Along the military lines at Iowa State College, Lyle Bruch has been promoted to major. Another little item is that Walt Stange, Dick Stange, and Lyle Bruch were all elected to Scabbard and Blade.

A new plan of handling the finances is to be tried in the house. Instead of having the two offices, steward and treasurer, the treasurer will handle both. Two younger brothers are being trained especially for this. The college gives a class in nutrition and meal planning especially for fraternity stewards, and also a course in fraternity bookkeeping. The two courses will be required of the new treasurer. It is hoped that a more efficient system will result from this change.

Cold weather does not bar our doors. Step inside and warm your hands with the Beta Deut men.

EUGENE PEGAU, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

We are again nearing the time of final examinations and $\Gamma\Delta$ presents a busy front. Our two-weeks period begins on January 30 and ends in a blaze of glory on February 13 with the J-Hop and accompanying houseparty. As is now planned the house

party bids fair to be one of the most successful in our history, and the quest for female companions is of the greatest importance in everyday conversa-

tion. Due to a special university regulation, fraternities are not to be allowed to hold dances on the night of the Hop, but we have a fine dance at the house planned on the night afterwards, and anticipate two very pleasant evenings. Shortly after the beginning of the second semester the Charge is expecting to be favored by a visit from Norm, and we are, therefore, brushing up on our fraternity history.

Initiation of our large freshman class will take place late in February or early in March when we will have become settled in our new classes and the anxiously awaited grades have been given out. We are hopefully expecting that a large number of the alumni will be on hand for this event and the accompanying banquet. With our house on new soil and renovated both within and without we enjoy a quite impregnable position on the campus.

Most of the active brothers are interested and participate in one or more activities and the freshmen are being encouraged to enter the fields which hold the most interest for them. Looking over the situation as a whole we are optimistically viewing the coming half-year.

ALBERT J. CUTTING, *Charge Editor*



It is the beginning of a new year as I write this. We are getting ready to initiate one of the best freshman classes we have ever taken into $\Delta\Delta$. They are sure a bunch of fine boys: Lewis Pape, George Leland, Wilfred Robbins, Harold Spowart, Charles Thompson.

We know they will all make good Theta Deltas. We expect a visitation sooner or later and, whoever it is, he won't find $\Delta\Delta$ asleep this year. We had a lot of good football men this last football season as I wrote in my last SHIELD letter. The big thing is the fact that we had last year's football captain in the house and again we have this year's captain, Brother Ed Griffiths. The next big thing is the fact Gerry Nicolaysen made senior manager of football. Gerry was certainly entitled to it. He worked like a slave out there. By the way Gerry's from Wyoming. We sure hope they send some more like him to California. We expect a couple of men to do something in crew this year. Delta Deuteron has always had somebody on the crew.

Delta Deuteron wants to congratulate Eta Deut on their new house. It certainly ought to help to put $\Theta\Delta X$ on top at Stanford. Brother Carl Handy who was last year's football captain is going out to defend his championship wrestling title. We are all behind him and know by the next SHIELD letter we will be able to say he won it again. We expect a large group of Grads here for the initiation next week. Before closing $\Delta\Delta$ wants to say as usual that we are always glad to see brothers of the other charges come around and make themselves at home.

ROBERT A. BREUNER, *Charge Editor*



Epsilon is now facing two of the most important events of the year, mid-year exams and rushing season. We face both with the realization that they are crucial periods, and yet we face them with optimism, knowing that we shall come through with flying colors. If anything we are much more interested in rushing than in exams, knowing as we do that the success of Fraternity is so emphatically dependent upon the men who will become Theta Deltas at our invitation. Our rushing committee has been efficient and thorough. We feel that our prospects of securing the right men are excellent.

Activities at this time of the year are necessarily subordinated to more

important things, yet there are a number of events more or less in the campus limelight in which members of the Charge are figuring. Captain Zabel is planning to lead this relay team to Philadelphia to participate in the Meadowbrook A.C. meet. "Mooch" Smither will be a member of this team. Ben Fowler, captain of William and Mary's new fencing team is planning some interesting contests with other colleges in the state. Ben is fencing champion of the college, and has really been the inspiration and incentive behind the popularizing of that sport on the campus.

The basketball season is on full sway. Manager Wally Smith cheerfully predicts a state championship for his team. Inslee Greene is helping out as assistant manager of the same sport.

Among the non-athletic activities several things might be of interest.

Brother Jack Tuthill was recently honored by being chosen a member of the Flat Hat Club, something considerably coveted on the campus. Brothers Nottingham, Fowler, and White have been elected to membership in Δ Κ Ψ, national honorary business fraternity. Brother White is also a member of Σ Τ, honorary literary fraternity for men. In this connection we state with a certain amount of pride that the *William and Mary Literary Magazine*, of which Brother Healy is editor-in-chief, and Brother Eversole an associate editor, recently won a first prize in the state as the best college magazine published in Virginia.

Brother Scott, captain of William and Mary's baseball team, has digressed momentarily from his athletic activities to accept a lead in an operetta to be produced here in March. Scotty, you see, is quite a versatile man.

At the end of examinations Ο Δ Κ, honor fraternity for men, will sponsor a dance which promises to be one of the most interesting of the year. Naturally the brothers are looking forward to this event with the most pleasurable anticipation.

On January 2, a meeting of the directors of the Epsilon Association was held at the Charge house to discuss at length plans for a new fraternity home to be built and ready for occupancy at the beginning of the next academic year. Naturally all of us are deeply interested in this project which promises so much for the welfare and prestige of our Fraternity at this college, which is daily becoming more and more of a shrine in the hearts and minds of people all over the country. As William and Mary grows and develops, so must Θ Δ Χ at William and Mary grow and develop. Anything else would be the tearing down of a tradition.

JOHN H. EVERSOLE, *Charge Editor*



Since the last report many events have come to pass in our midst. In the first place, just before Thanksgiving recess our touch-football team was defeated in a hard-fought game 25-19 in the semi-finals of the play-off for the interfraternity championship.

Our conquerors easily won the championship, following this up by traveling to Cambridge and defeating the "Crimson Champions."

The Friday before the Tufts-Brown football game we staged our annual fall house dance, taking great pleasure in entertaining the brothers from Κ who were present. Incidentally, a number of us traveled up to their new house just before Christmas vacation and enjoyed their dance to the fullest extent. Why isn't this intermingling a fundamental factor in aiding us to live up to our fraternity motto?

Rushing began the first Saturday following our Thanksgiving recess. The new system seems to be working out quite well, although before the final bids are given out my guess is that many of us will be pretty well sick of it. However, the stimulus for a good delegation has its powers.

Brother Bob Hutton, '32, is playing a great game as "guardian of the Bruin cage." We won our last hockey game mainly through the two brilliant stops he accomplished during the last two minutes of play.

Brother Tillinghast, '32, is fighting for a guard position on our (as yet) undefeated basketball team. We all wish him luck!

We have six men on the yearbook board: Brother Snow, '31; Brother Paine, '31; Brother Butler, '32; Brother Clarke, '32; Brother King, '33; and Brother R. Schwenck, '33. Three brothers are on the *Jug* staff: Brothers Paine, '31; Snow, '31; and G. Little, '32. Brother George Schwenck, '32, is bidding for editor-in-chief of the *Brown Daily Herald* and Brother Bob Little, '31, is on the interfraternity governing board. So you see ours is not primarily a house that is lacking in campus activities.

And then we had mid-year exams the last week in January and the first week in February! But I won't say much about those. What's done is done!

JOHN K. BUTLER, *Charge Editor*



The dire necessity of occupying some space in every SHIELD, be the subject-matter what it may, must serve as the introduction and extenuation of this letter, for real or interesting news is scarcer than ever before.

The excitement of the college year has more or less passed off and the Charge is settling down to the long grind which ends in examinations. During the first part of this period interfraternity hockey is one of the big events. Those gallant guardians of our reputation, the Charge hockey team, will be seen in action defending the prized interfraternity hockey cup. Weekly practices have been held with some of our grads, but as yet there are no quoted odds and no reliable dope, so that only time will show.

In spite of all this we manage to take a little interest in the intercollegiate hockey series against varsity. McGill looks like coming through again this year, in spite of the efforts of $\Delta\Delta$. In basketball, Brothers Faulkner and Krukowski will, we hope, be factors in bringing another championship to McGill.

Some reference will have to be made to the official visitation, now an old story, in which, for the third successive year, the Charge foiled the questionnaire and registered improvement. Better scholastic position has been our big point-gainer and from comments on the mid-year exams it looks as if we might continue to hold our own.

Our activities for the ensuing term give promise of being of the most absorbing interest to readers of all ages and both sexes but fear of editorial disapproval leads me to complete our saga in a more decorous manner. Lack of editorial sympathy has so far held the picture of our championship hockey squad out of three successive SHIELDS so that we dare not do anything rash lest worse befall.

The Charge House is still in the same place and we still extend a cordial invitation to all transient brothers to pay us a visit.

F. W. PARK, *Charge Editor*



An event that has taken place since the last letter, and one worthy of a full paragraph, is the interfraternity swimming meet. We had won it for two consecutive years, and another win would mean permanent possession of the beautiful Ives Swimming Cup. Those who are supposed to know had doped it out in the following order: ΣN , B, and $\Theta \Delta$; but when the thrilling final event had been run the score stood $\Theta \Delta$ 25, ΣN 24½, and the Betas several points behind. It was unquestionably the closest meet in the four years of interfraternity swimming competition, and the fact that we managed to beat out the conceded winners is due entirely to the masterly way in which the team had arranged the list of our entries, taking advantage of several last places which nevertheless produced the necessary points to give us permanent possession of the desired cup. The team was captained by Art Sperry, and the following brothers competed: Bob Foster, Clent Roper, Bob Atwood, Jack Dudley, Stewie Mead, Jim Freeman, and Bill Clay. Bob Foster shows great promise as a swimmer of the first order, for though he is only a freshman, he won first place in the 200-yard swim and the 150-yard backstroke, and swam anchor man in the 200-yard relay. As Bob Atwood is the only senior in the group, we expect to hear again of winning Theta Delta teams.

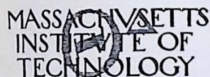
Several of the brothers are taking active part on the track team which should also be in the winning columns this year. My radical roommate, Doc Brown, who played first string tackle on the football team, is the star weight man of the team, and has Al Madeira, the other radical and footballer, as his understudy. Franny Vaughan and Art Moyer are running the relay, while Art Jordan and Bob Porter are working on the dashes and the high jump, respectively. Henry Richardson is playing a great game at center on the hockey team, while Red Massey and Russ Dakin are doing excellent work with the freshman sharp-shooting pucksters.

"My Radical Friend," Al Madeira, got into the headlines again recently when he was elected president of the sophomore class. He is as well on the business board of the *Quill* and on the editorial board of the *Bugle*. Being so busy a person he has many worries on his youthful hands, but he should have a long career indeed, for he subscribes whole-heartedly to the ideal: "Early to bed, early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise."

ARTINE ARTINIAN, *Charge Editor*



DELINQUENT



While writing this, I notice that most of Theta Deut is studying, getting ready for final exams—exams which only a Tech man appreciates and stands in real awe of. At present we anticipate no casualties, but I am inclined to think that that is a too optimistic point of view. Instead of looking ahead to unpleasant prospects, it would be more enjoyable to dwell upon the events of the Christmas vacation just passed. There were almost enough of us in New York to merit the name of a Theta Deut reunion, but even this number was surpassed at the club and at the Roosevelt Grill the thirtieth.

Eventually all of us straggled back to Boston, as I have said before, to renew with increased fervor the preparation for finals. But even with all this seriousness, a bit of levity creeps in—there are plans afoot for a dinner dance to be held on February 14 which according to the enthusiasm of the social committee should be a really good affair. That and the prospect of an interfraternity ball to be held about a week later are allowing the brothers to bear up under the strain of so much work and giving them an incentive to return next term.

LAWRENCE H. HURON, *Charge Editor*



The Christmas vacation is over and all the wandering brothers are back in the fold and brought real winter weather with them. Still there is no prettier time in the Berkshires than winter and how could our hockey team do its stuff without the cold of this season?

I mentioned hockey. This brings to mind Brother Johnson of last year's freshman team who is doing his hardest to fill the vacant places left by graduation. He has plenty of stuff and is big enough—now let us watch for the results. Swimming, too, takes it place this year. Brother Eynon is the manager this year and a very efficient one, too. Brother Gilfillian seems to head the list of the breast-stroke artists while Brother Darby is back again, after a lay-off last year due to illness. Brothers Zinn, Howson, and Haeffner form a very solid nucleus for the junior varsity basketball team this year, which has, for the first time in history, a regular schedule. They also find time to play in the intramural league, in which they were runners-up last year. Brothers Urner and Gibbs are working daily in the competition for manager-ship of varsity basketball and Brother Good is holding down his regular berth at forward on the so far successful varsity. Brother Good has had several honors bestowed upon him since the last letter, namely: vice-president of the junior class, a member of the honor system committee and secretary of the student council.

During the Christmas holidays the college glee club toured in the East and broadcasted over the N.B.C. network. The college orchestra accompanied them and these two clubs contained five members of Iota Deut. You see we have music whenever we want it. The dramatic society, Cap and Bells, also took a trip this winter, playing the dramatic "The Blue and the Gray, or War is Hell" in various towns in the East and Mid-West. The two leads, male and female, were played by John Kobler and Bunny Rabbit, while Merril, Gildersleeve, and Sargent accompanied the tour as stage manager, musical director and property manager, respectively.

Our freshmen are all doing something to get them "in the swim" in college affairs. We have them representing us in basketball, swimming, the college paper, freshmen competitions and, of course, intramural sports.

Norm paid the house his annual visit just before Christmas and left after telling us that so far we lead in the chase after the Victory Cup. Our aim is two years in a row and our challenge is to take it away—are you better men than we?

Even though trails are somewhat hard to travel over this time of the year they are not impassable, and if any brother finds himself near here in his wanderings, let him accept our warm offer of hospitality and pay us a visit, there are always beds enough for one more.

CONRAD E. GOOD, *Charge Editor*



Now that 1931 is well on its way, and the memories of 1930 are gradually becoming less and less distinct, we of Kappa are once more laying the necessary foundations for another milestone in what is for some of us the last journey which we will take as active brothers

together. Already most of the seniors are viewing with no little alarm the prospect of finishing what has been a period of four years of continuous daily association or fellowship, and even the assured success of our Charge during the coming years is not sufficient to dispel thoughts of unwelcome separation.

I suppose that many of my younger brothers, who are still far removed from the time of graduation, read this letter with a more or less doubting attitude, but it is inevitable that they too will experience that same feeling of real sorrow which we are now beginning to comprehend, and which hundreds of older Theta Deltis have already undergone. There is no sense or object in trying to conceal such emotions, and even the most calloused among us, who otherwise might rightly feel ashamed to manifest outward emotion, realize only too well the effort which our environment exerts upon us to strain the ties of friendship. But in spite of this we can derive a large and important measure of hope from the knowledge that such friendships as we have formed during the last few years are not to be broken by mere lack of actual daily contacts, but rather they gather increased significance with the passing years, and become just as much a part of us as its counterpart, the spirit of $\Theta \Delta \chi$.

I hope that my readers will not be too critical of the serious tone of this letter because I believe that every so often we should pause in our more or less transitory existence to really think about the fundamental meaning which runs as a strong undercurrent throughout the $\Theta \Delta \chi$, and since the SHIELD is the official organ of the Fraternity, I feel that it is not inappropriate for me as a Theta Delt to give at least an inkling of my feelings in regard to the true interpretation of the fellowship which exists between the members of our Fraternity.

This time of the year is always more or less quiet around the hill, but already the boys are showing signs of waking up to things. While the inclement New England weather may certainly impede any out-of-doors activities, it has no ill effects upon the indoor athletic and social doings on the hill. Brother Minasian, '32, who is captain of the wrestling team, has been tossing all comers in his customary style, and now we are all looking forward to the New England intercollegiate championships at Providence where we are rooting for "Pete" to land one of the heavyweight prizes.

Naturally most of the seniors are confining their activities to the social side, and it is really too bad the way Brothers Pedersen, Kean, Bugden, Doheny and Killion grab the incandescent. However, such popularity must be deserved, and realizing this, they wear their wreaths of distinction with a spirit and air of insouciant nonchalance which would do credit to a Murad advertisement.

While I am speaking in terms of groups it would be crass stupidity bordering upon the atmosphere of a "faux pas" to forget that sterling squad of legerdemain artists who so forcibly if not scientifically demonstrated their prestidigitatorial art with the basketball. I refer to Brothers Moulton, Bush, Verge, Baker, and Pedulla who bore the brunt of the attack in the interfraternity games, and in the same breath one should not fail to mention the sweeping and devastating onslaughts of the "shock troops," consisting of such celebrities as Bugden, Pedersen, Coxon, Pigen and Kaup.

The interfraternity wrestling meet also brought to light the heretofore

hidden abilities of many of the brothers. However, it was no secret that Brothers "Ramona" Johnson, '32, and "Bud" Graham could hold their own with the best, and the repetition of last year's work was expected. Brother "Whippet" Johnson, '32, another representative of a city which has contributed so many pachyderms to the ancient if not honorable sport of wrestling, has been keeping up the clever performance, a sample of which won him so much favor and popularity during the Brown meet of last year.

I could continue indefinitely with startling biographies of the brothers who are making history here at Kappa, but most of these men have begged me not to give them too much publicity (for like all popular idols of the public they abhor notoriety) and I have grudgingly consented to refrain from my customary yellow journalistic tendencies on their behalf. But in spite of my most sacred promises I feel that I should rid myself of a direful and tragic secret. Gather 'round, brethren, and listen to this tale of woe. Do you remember those dark and dreary days which preceded every evening party—those days when tickets were at a premium—when brothers fought for the privilege of paying two-fifty for the coveted pasteboards? I need not answer this question—for it is an answer in its very self. All of us must have surely suffered sharp pangs of regret at being so continually deprived of what we all believed to be the inalienable right of every Tufts man. Well, in order to make a long story longer, I will simply say that the same situation is on the horizon again, and I am giving this as an advanced news item not yet patented, that a certain blonde young man in our house is going to have charge of the ticket selling on this gala occasion. It is only with the knowledge that I shall be far, far away when this letter appears, that I reveal to you this secret which otherwise might go unknown. However, I feel that the rush and jam for the credentials would undoubtedly be disastrous for the said brother, so I shall not reveal his identity, even though he is art editor of the 1931 *Jumbo Book* and Don Juan of Tufts College in the bargain. So give him a break fellows, and at least make a sincere attempt to control your eagerness when the welcome after dinner notice is given. And by the way, fellows, there ought to be another sports dance pretty soon. I'll be seeing you there—sometime.

This letter would not be complete without a word about the formal dance of February 7. Even the most critical of us could not find a flaw in the running of the affair. Everything clicked perfectly, and the success of the entire evening was largely due to the efforts of the entertainment committee. It is no cinch to please everyone, and if you don't believe it, ask Brother Randall H. Kean (pardon me, the "H" was accidental).

I guess I had better stop now while I've got the chance, otherwise I'm liable to start in describing that distinctive picture we had taken on January 13, 1931, a few minutes after the Thetes had hung up another basketball victory.

RICHARD L. GOODRICH, *Charge Editor*



Everything is rather quiet around the house here at present. It's the lull before the storm; and what a storm! Finals! Gosh! How that word makes a fellow shiver and have a peculiar sinking sensation in the pit of the abdominal region. That explains the solemnity that prevails here at KA. We made the highest gain in scholarship of all the sixty some fraternities here on the Illinois campus last year, and we're not going to take the chance of losing our present standing.

Another honor has come to the house in the form of the initiation of

Brother "Bill" Pownall into Pierrot, the leading honorary fraternity of dramatics on the campus.

Brothers Stan Boughton and Harry Larsen are our new members in Skull and Crescent, the sophomore honorary fraternity. Brother Jim Davis was initiated into $\Delta \Delta \Delta$, honorary pre-legal fraternity, just before Christmas vacation, which gives us two members in that organization.

Hell-Week and initiation is going to be held immediately after the opening of the spring semester. Any brothers who can possibly attend please come on over and help us to initiate some fine boys into the bonds of $\Theta \Delta \chi$.

The fact that the junior prom went over with an enormous bang makes us feel proud, since Brother "Bob" MacClinchie was its chairman. Bob has another feather in his cap in that he was recently initiated into $\Sigma \tau$.

Brother Melvin Kimball, $K\Delta$ '30, writes that he is now attending Oklahoma University and expects to receive his M.D. degree this coming June. He is the president of the Oklahoma chapter of $\Delta K K$.

Other than these few changes things are about the same down here and the brothers are still barking about eight o'clocks and the meals in the dining room.

JAMES DAVIS, *Charge Editor*



Duty calls and once more I must try to tell you of $\Delta \Delta$ activities. Christmas holidays are gone but not forgotten, and I believe, were happily enjoyed by all the brothers, most, if not all, having climbed back into the harness in pursuit of the elusive Light of

Learning.

This week finds the Charge in that high-tension, best-behavior frame of mind which goes hand in hand with visitations; it not being discovered until the last day or so of his stay, that after all he is not trying to pick us to pieces, and is very, very human. Then just when we more or less have accepted him as just another big boy and commence hoping he will prolong his brief sojourn, he slips away, leaving us for another year to carry on alone, slowly slipping, until he arrives once more to put us back on our feet.

While Norm was here, the graduates were assembled for him by means of an informal dinner in the Charge House, some thirty-seven responding to receive that gentle checking up which only Norm can put over in his own inimitable way. Whether they need it or not, all and sundry get it just the same and the result is annually an increase in graduate interest during the months following Brother Norm's departure.

During the past holidays, Brothers Leake and Ames visited the Club in the big town, while upon a tour of eastern New York universities by our varsity hockey team. Brothers Jim McMullen, '30, last year's captain, managed the team upon the exhibition trip.

We are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity our latest initiate, S. Edward Stewart, '33, of whom, I feel certain, you will hear more as time goes on and his activities, as a Theta Delt, declare themselves.

The end of January will find the Charge on their annual trek to Ridley College, a preparatory school, in an attempt once again to lower their standards in hockey and to acclaim ours as the fraternity on the campus towards which they should aspire; with so many former Ridley men in our ranks this trip is always a huge success, usually ending in an impromptu party at Brother Fred Marsh's home in Chippewa.

The Fraternity formal was held at the Royal York Hotel again this year,

the complete roof garden being reserved for the evening of February 20. Joe de Courcy, formerly with Vincent Lopez, and his band, furnished the "tepid tempo," and we did the rest. Again we extend the sincerest greetings to all Theta Delts and invite you to while away an hour or so with us.

HAROLD A. SHAVER, *Charge Editor*



Initiations occurred months ago, but we can't forget them for a long time to come, for thirteen stalwart freshmen subdued the faculty and are now adding to the prestige of the Charge. These new brethren are: Guy G. Clark, Jr., of Montclair, New Jersey; W. Ford Cramer of Washington, D.C.; Joseph P. Crosby, Jr., of Greenwich, Connecticut; Eric S. Jeltrup of Palisades, New Jersey; Sanford Keedy of Amherst, Massachusetts; Winston B. Lewis of Oak Park, Illinois; Roger N. Newell of Providence, Rhode Island; George F. Nostrand of Brooklyn, New York; Alfred M. Schoenfeldt of Nutley, New Jersey; John W. Wastcoat of Wollaston, Massachusetts; Robert Wilhelm of Warren, Ohio; Gordon C. Wood of Ware, Massachusetts; and David Woodward of Penns Grove, New Jersey. May we all be as successful in the semi-annual struggle just ahead!

While the new brothers were still learning the grip, we enjoyed a visit from Norm Hackett who regaled us with an interesting store of pictures and anecdotes—and questions. But we proved to be better prepared than on the same occasion just a year ago. We look forward to another visit, not because of the nature of the visitation, so much as the nature of the visitor.

Since I last pounded on the keys, Brother Knutson has added his third varsity letter to his growing collection, making him one of two three-letter men in college. Baseball last spring, football this fall, and now he is star defense man on the hockey team, winning his second letter in that sport.

Hardly had I mailed the January Charge letter announcing Brother Walz as vice-president of the Association of College Comics of the East, when we discovered that he had just become president of that organization. He still holds down the presiding chair in countless other societies.

The track team missed the services of Brother Sartorius last spring, but he is now preparing for the coming season and has already equaled the college indoor record in the forty-yard dash. Brother Lane will probably heave the shot while Brother Eddy, who has recently sported a cross-country letter, continues to plod the two-mile grind.

One of the most promising ventures of the present MA Charge is the flashy interfraternity basketball team, managed by Brother Fredericks. Brothers Browning, Morgaridge, Lane, S. Keedy, Crosby, Schoenfeldt, Beckford, and Fredericks make up several combinations that have already defeated two of the best teams in the league with more than a fair chance of winning the championship.

Brother Thompson is out for track manager, Brother Browning is competing for a place on the *Student* board, and Brother Nichols is tightening his hold on the *Olio* competition. Brother Clark won his numerals in soccer and Brother S. Keedy will prove a promising candidate for the frosh baseball team. These, added to the achievements mentioned heretofore, show that Theta Delt plays an active part on the Amherst campus.

We have ample accommodations here and wish to remind the brothers that there are plenty of attractions in the vicinity of Amherst. So just drop us a line, pack up, and pay us a visit. We'll be looking for you.

C. BARTLETT EDDY, *Charge Editor*



The regular period of hibernation being now nearly terminated, N Charge awaits with eager expectancy the advent of spring, that verdant season ebullient with romance and amorous conquests, the fragrance of tasty mint-juleps, and the resonance of bat striking

ball.

Having now succeeded in propping my eyes open with the aid of a pair of friendly matches, I am startled to note that a few of the lads have permitted their allotted span of winter's rest to be completely spoiled or at least seriously interfered with by athletics and other futile displays of energy. Brother Burnett, especially, has been affected with this insomnia, and by his assiduous devotion to the science of boxing, now ranks, if not as one of our most energetic brethren, at all events as one of our least apathetic.

Brother Roberts, a letter man in basketball, has been forced by the Southern Conference Rule against Perpetuities to transfer the responsibilities of his position to the shoulders of less capable men. He and Brother Ruffin have turned toward the lighter and more trivial things in life—girls!—and are active members of the German Club and P.K. Society, respectively.

Brother Ruffin is also a member of the student senate, a group of eleven members, chosen for the purpose of deliberating, cogitating, and innovating improvements in the university. It is rumored that the first recommendation it will submit to the faculty will be that the students be allowed unlimited "cuts" from classes. Wouldn't my girl love that?

Nu suffered only one loss from first term exams, Brother Thompson. We miss him a great deal, but are glad that he is the only casualty. The old men, whose poker education is complete, and on whom the goddess, Fortuna, therefore smiles graciously, managed to elude the more unattractive Fates, lurking and snooping around the dean's office. Brother Simpson's coup d'etat was little short of phenomenal, but perhaps a Charge editor of delicacy would not have mentioned it.

Our goats are fairly active. Brother Tideswell is on *College Topics*, Brother Sanford is adjuncting in swimming, Brother Backus is out for boxing, Brother Fehsenfeld is on one of the Y.M.C.A. cabinets, etc.

Let's have some visits from our Northern brothers whenever you can make it. We are always glad to have you.

JOHN E. GOLDEN, *Charge Editor*



We are very happy to introduce to you two new brothers: William F. Mueller and Paul Seal. A special initiation ceremony was held just prior to the Christmas holidays. Brother Seal is a senior in electrical engineer, while Brother Mueller is a sophomore in

civil engineering.

Brother Stephen Gregg, of II M E and T B II, has been further honored by his election to Scabbard and Blade, the national military organization. We have but one fear for Steve—if he gets any more keys he'll go out of the army on flat feet.

Football season is long passed, but those of us here and at Φ probably remember one incident above all the rest. The teams of Lehigh and Lafayette have been battling it out for the past sixty-four years, and haven't been able to settle it yet. (Preposition?) It was decided to bet two halves of the best in the Lehigh Valley on the outcome of the game. The eventful night came upon the second Saturday after the game; the place was an old bar room

down by the steel works in Bethlehem. The time-honored free lunch was served up in the best Pennsylvania Dutch fashion, and done justice to in the proper manner. I might add that we lost the game, and so, paid for the party. Incidentally, we're hoping that the worm will turn next year.

In the middle of last semester we were happy to find, when the list showing the scholastic standing of living groups was published, that we had risen ten places. This was indeed a great improvement, and we have the fondest desire to continue the good work.

Our wrestling team won their first meet, which was with Syracuse, by the score of nineteen to nine. Brother Seal, who wrestles at 155 pounds, easily won his match over Fish of Syracuse. Paul looks like a contender for intercollegiate champion. Pledge Clifford Ruth is doing very nicely in freshman basketball, in which he has played every game. Brother Gregg, who manages the team, says that he thinks Cliff will undoubtedly get his numerals. Brother Nels Fry is out for assistant manager of basketball, trying very hard to replace Brother "Chick" Casselman. Pledge Fred Lambert is hot after the assistant managership of freshman basketball.

Exams, the scourge of undergraduate happiness, are over, and the new semester is well under way. Nu Deut. wishes you the best of luck for this term, and repeats her invitation to drop in whenever you happen to be in the Lehigh Valley.

JOHN O. EVANS, *Charge Editor*



Since our last, Norm has been here. He stayed a week-end, looking us over with considerable thoroughness, then wended his way toward $\Delta\Delta$.

During his visit Brothers Edward J. Cook, '95, Al Fulton, Ψ , '26, Riley Whitewell, '98, Rev. Albert G. Richards, '96, and Reverend F. M. Weston, Ψ '00, were to be seen around the house.

The basketball season finds Brother Scott playing varsity center with Pledges Hynes, McClive, and Avery playing for the frosh.

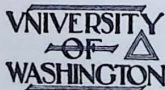
The house party which followed the mid-year exams will go down in history as one of the bigger and better parties around college. The beautiful girls, music, and—well what does it matter—still runs through our minds. A number of the alumni were back for this to help entertain.

During January our famous seventeenth legacy, Selden Partridge, '32, dropped in for a week-end. It seems that it is everybody's desire to return sometime to see how the old place feels without having to study. He recommends it to everyone.

During February a faculty tea was held at which we talked to the faculty on the real things in life. It has proven really quite worth while.

With a hope that spring fever doesn't get you, and that every brother who goes through Geneva will look us up, I end.

FREDERICK A. PRELLER, *Charge Editor*



New Years is over and all the boys will soon be back to start another quarter. Guess I'd better get this written before they come out of their holiday fog and shout "Assume the angle!"

Theta Deltas at Washington are getting along splendidly this year in spite of the house and its distance from the campus. Our frosh are active along the usual lines and

they have been doing quite well. The sophomores possess lots of pepper this year and Al Walsh and Bill Strickler are leading the list. Each is proudly displaying a managerial sweater for crew and basketball, respectively. Clarence Winberg is our outstanding junior and is the advertising manager for *Columns*, Washington's monthly magazine. The seniors are in the minority this year, but all three are popular campus leaders. Stork Saindon, house manager, has just been pledged to K B Φ and has announced his intention to enter the running for vice-president of the A.S.U.W. Lee Orwell, our prexy, was pledged to Oval Club, junior men's honorary. These men show the high prestige $\Theta \Delta X$ has obtained on the campus. Lee Orwell has gained further honor for himself and the house by working to the top in baseball manager-ship. As senior manager he is scheduled for a trip to Japan with the team in the spring. He will be taking $\Theta \Delta X$ with him so we should all join in wishing him "bon voyage."

Plans for our new house are coming along nicely, and construction should start within a few months.

We have just pledged George Morgan of Seattle and he looks to be a live wire in the house. Frank Wilson, former president of our Charge, was married a short while ago, and we wish him all success and happiness.

Well, I guess that's about all so I will sign off and give you readers a break.

JAMES WILSON, *Charge Editor*



Musically untalented, none of us were able even to pick out the simple melody of "Here Comes The Bride," yet on the evening of January 10 the local justice of the peace stood before our cheery fireplace and over Omi Deut's flag proclaimed two of our brothers married men. E. Douglass Woodring was married to Miss Albertina Drake, and John R. Ewing was joined with Miss Mary Ellen Coulter. Though this ends the weekly pilgrimage of the Hanover brothers to North Hampton, we can still smile through our tears for we now have the most delightful part of Smith in our own hitherto man's town. We also know that M Δ will share our joy as the brothers there have enjoyed about as much privacy as they would in New York's Grand Central Terminal, so numerous have been their Dartmouth visitors this fall.

At this time we might also quite properly thank B Δ , and $\Psi \Delta$, for their extreme hospitality and kindness to the nomads of Omi Deut. We are hoping that we can repay them in part if they will return our visits over Carnival.

Right now the brothers are wading through volumes of snow and books as winter and exams are descending upon us simultaneously this year. Especially are we industrious this year in an endeavor to raise our scholastic position which is of little credit to the Charge—as we have heard.

In the line of extra-curricular activities we compliment ourselves on having done well. Brother John Reno was manager of our football team and Brother Cliff Johnson was a member of the squad. Brother Bernache has shown his acting ability by being chosen for the part of leading "lady" in this year's Carnival show. Brother Manchester is, up to this time, the leading scorer on the varsity hockey team and Brother John Wolff is a goalie of no little note. Brother Carl Baker is assistant manager of the varsity hockey team and automatically becomes manager next year. To demonstrate his versatility he has just had a volume of his poems printed. Brother Blakesley has been seen in the gymnasium every afternoon this fall and as a reward for

his efforts he is at present on tour with the gym team. Brothers Thad Smith and Apthorp won the interfraternity tennis cup which started us off well in intramural athletics. Our fraternity basketball and hockey teams have done well so far and should continue to keep us at the top.

With which gentle boast we will now close.

E. DOUGLASS WOODRING, *Charge Editor*

CITY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Since these letters chiefly concern themselves with news of the various Charges, it seems fitting that the visit of Norm Hackett to Π^A should occupy first place. We shall omit the technical part of his visit and merely state that he found his customary warm welcome when he arrived. The support of the graduate brothers in their attendance at our open meeting is very much appreciated by the Charge, and we adjourned to the home of Carl Schmid where Norm, the Charge and the graduates were well entertained.

In the earlier letter, we mentioned that we were to have a dance at the Hotel Brierfield. We did, with our customary social success, and regret only that members of the other Charges did not appear although they were invited in the letter. Perhaps the fact that THE SHIELD came out after the dance had been held had something to do with that. Nevertheless, the Pi Deuts held a glorious reunion and all enjoyed a full and happy evening. We all resolved to have the invitation sent out far in advance for our next affair and thus assure you of our real desire to have you with us on such occasions.

After mentioning social functions, we turn to the very serious business of keeping what Pi Deuts we have in school for the coming semester. As you have guessed, our final examinations threaten, and all are striving to tie up all the loose ends so as to perform at their best. All the engineers are in a huddle with their slide rules and formulas, while the pseudo-psychologists run over definitions, experiments, and what not. Let us hope that none of the brothers crack under the strain.

Having finished with that morbid feature, we turn to the activities of Π^A . Brother Tietjen has been preparing for a big track season in which he will probably distinguish himself as he has done before. Brothers Carlson and Dick have been on the executive counsel of the Officers' Club for the past semester and are running for the offices of Secretary and Treasurer with good chances of success. The football team managed to go through a whole season without the aid of a Π^A to which fact we attribute the few games that they did lose. Brother Vogel, who served a season on the swimming squad, is practically assured of a berth for the coming year.

But enough of that, and allow the conclusion a start. Pi Deuteron wishes all the brothers success in their endeavors and will strive, itself, to make the coming semester a successful one in all ways.

CHESTER A. DICK, JR., *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

With winter practically over, Σ^A is anticipating the quick return of the balmy days of spring with all its welcome warmth. Cold weather, with its winter sports, is rapidly being replaced by warm weather sports; baseball will resume its leading place.

Interfraternity baseball is being organized and we are hoping to win a place in the finals.

We are proud to announce that Robert Kettner, '33, was recently initiated

into our brotherhood; we feel that he is worthy of wearing the badge of $\Theta \Delta X$. He has made remarkable grades in the school of engineering, and he is an all around good man. Bob has a fine chance of becoming commodore of the Wisconsin crew, and it sure looks like he will make it. Besides being in love with a Tri Delt and several Milwaukee girls, he has no serious troubles.

With college closing in a couple of months, and examinations becoming ominously close, all the boys are plugging hard for good grades.

Brothers Phil and Rico Judson, members of the varsity fencing team, recently gave an exhibition of their skill in Evansville. Phil has recently been elected, by unanimous vote, to be one of the two judges on the interfraternity court. Rico has received a commission as major in the student R.O.T.C., and $\Sigma \Delta$ has the control of the army well in hand with four or five other Theta Deltas in it.

Brother Brandt is concluding his senior year on the track team, helping Wisconsin to reap more laurels. He is going strong and is striving to break his own unofficial record on both the 40-yard high and low hurdles.

Brother Hal Wines was one of the chairmen of the junior prom, Wisconsin's outstanding social event.

Brother Paul Blomquist has organized a "Movie Club" and is working to inaugurate a new course in cinematography into the university curriculum.

Brother Kelly was recently initiated into Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity.

Last but not least, our Milwaukee alumni have shown wonderful co-operation throughout the year; Brothers Dyer and Rossbach have visited us practically every week-end. Brother George Mead has also been a frequent visitor and has been extremely helpful.

The $\Sigma \Delta$ Charge extends a hearty invitation to all Theta Deltas coming to Madison, hoping that many will visit our campus for the summer session and be a part of the gang.

PAUL A. BLOMQUIST, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Twelve new pledges have passed through the most trying period in fraternity life and are now settling down to quiet orderly life of house men. The class of pledges taken in during the fall and winter quarters include: Richard Skinner, Don Wennerlyn, Bill Salisbury, Robert Peterson, Elwood Johnson, John Bergan, Percy Dawson, Rollin Lanpher, John Murphy, Harold Potts, Radcliffe Edmunds, Robert Biron, La Verne Donahoo, Lawrence Woods, Allen Hutchings. Pledges Donahoo, Woods, and Hutchings were repledged from the previous quarter.

Alumni co-operation has been a very real factor in the success of various affairs at the house. The interest of local alumni has been focussed upon welfare of $\Gamma \Delta$ Charge this year as never before.

JUDSON H. ANDERSON, *Charge Editor*

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

By the time this letter is published, our mid-year examinations will be passed. At least we hope so. At the present time no one seems to be in danger, but who can tell? We are sure of losing one old friend, Dean Prentice. He has resigned

from his position in order to become president of the Rose Polytechnic Institute at Terre Haute. Phi will feel his loss keenly, as he is a real understanding man.

Our new dean comes to us from Vassar, where he was assistant to the president. (We hope his policies have changed a little.) His name is Arthur A. Hauck and he is a graduate of Reed College, '15.

Brother John F. Gein, Φ '01, our new P.G.L., stopped here for a week-end recently. He told us that he had been up to Sky-Top Lodge in the Poconoes and that it was being considered as a convention place. If it is held there, Φ and $N\Delta$ will be joint hosts. We sincerely hope that this idea matures, as it has been a long time since Φ has had the privilege of welcoming the convention.

The pledges which we announced in the last issue have begun to demonstrate their stuff. Andrews and Ellis, have made good on the freshman swimming team, while Bachman and Bell are holding down jobs on the *Lafayette*, our weekly publication. Smith was a dashing back on the freshman football team. We are looking forward to big things from these men next year.

If any of the brothers are near here during the spring recess, or at any sooner time, how about stopping in here and signing our register?

J. N. BOWER KEEBLER, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Brother Ken. Beatty, E '28, and Brother Tex Houston, $N\Delta$ '32, have been living at the house since the middle of January.

We miss Brother Erskine White, '31, who is in Persia. With the New York Archaeological Expedition. He was successful in the competition last December and so now has a two-year position with that expedition. Brother Mark Haines, '31, also left our midst at mid-term. He has the distinction of being the first $\Phi\Delta$ to graduate from the Wharton School in three and one-half years, in a long time. Since Brother White's departure Brother John Stucka, '31, has filled the office of herald very efficiently.

Phi Deut is planning on having a spring formal very soon and expect that it will be as successful as last year's.

Brother Bastian has been elected assistant band manager, Brother Shirrefs is now wearing a Punch Bowl Key, Brother Berthold and Brother John Stucker are working hard on the boxing team, and Brothers Hummel and Goodbody expect to be elected to the *Record* board at their next election.

Brothers Jack Ahbe and Joe Hoover, Φ , visited the Charge recently. Come often Jack and Joe.

We have instituted a new system for running our table and the food has been much improved. A caterer now has full charge and everyone is thorough satisfied with the new arrangement.

Don't forget that there is always a bed and a good meal at $\Phi\Delta$ for any wandering Brother.

JACK HUNTER, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

Another chapter in the history of X Charge has been completed. This chapter, which was begun on June 9, 1930, with the breaking of the ground for the new Charge House and culminated with the formal opening of the new Charge House on January 17-18, 1931. The formal opening consisted of a formal alumni smoker on the evening of Saturday, January 17, followed by a parents' tea on the following Sunday afternoon. It is needless to say that both functions were successes fraternally as well as socially. The new house, itself, serves to draw together the brothers here at X in closer bonds of friendship; it stands as a

lasting monument to the loyalty, spirit, and effort of those affiliated with X Charge. The fraternal highlight of the opening of the new house was the presence of Brother Fred Tim, P.G.L.; Bill Beggar, Treasurer, G.L.; and Brother Norm Hackett, who, though unable to attend the smoker, nevertheless was on hand for the tea on Sunday. Incidentally, I want to take this opportunity, on behalf of the Charge to thank B Charge, the Theta Delta Chi Club, and Brothers Tobey and Hackett for the kind wishes and felicitations which they sent.

Next in order of importance is the fact that X has finally finished its rushing season and has pledged fourteen men—ten freshmen and four sophomores, all of whom show great promise of becoming fine Theta Deltas. Let me introduce our pledges: Bob Rayfield, George Rice, Don Fisher, Bob Fleming, Harold King, Karl Lagler, Art Mountain, Lee Henehan, Brick Warner, and Bob Randall—all of the class of '34; Marty Gullen, Paul Stoehr, Bob Howland, and Carl Stehler—of the class of '33.

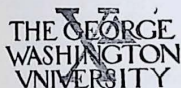
At present our fraternal interests are centered about taking charge of the new house. Already it has a few traditions; one was the dedication and laying of the corner stone by Brother McKinney, one of the original founders of X Charge, on October 11, 1930; the other was the first initiation in the new house on Saturday evening, January 10, 1931, when Pledges Willard Holbrook and Charles Vaughn were accepted into the bonds of $\Theta \Delta X$. We are proud to say that Willard Holbrook, the son of Brother Si Holbrook, X '03, was the first initiate in the new house.

Socially we began the new year with a loud bang by throwing a great New Year's Eve party in the new house (N.B.—a good time was had by all). I might also say that the party and dance was successful financially as well as socially. Following in the wake of this, was the parents' tea held in connection with the formal opening of the house; official count shows that the parents and guests numbered some four hundred.

We began our intramural activities this season by winning our first basketball and volleyball games. In handball, however, the worm turned and we lost our first two games. Our outlook is optimistic and we hope to repeat last season's success by winning the all-around athletic cup. Just now, mid-year exams are staring us in the face and I think it very appropriate if now I abandon my meanderings in favor of renewing acquaintanceship with a few sadly neglected textbooks and notes.

Now that our new house is fully completed why not drop around some of these fine days?

NORMAN H. SELKE, *Charge Editor*



Examinations, of course, have come and gone. (That statement will probably be found in either the first or second paragraph of every letter in this issue.) As usual there are those who were affected adversely by the trial and by now it is just becoming

possible to elicit an occasional cheerful word from them, for examinations are serious affairs, *College Humor* stories of riotous living among undergraduates being just another mistake. Chi Deut grins broadly as it announces that the scholarship average of the new initiates was considerably higher than we are used to.

Nothing can happen right just before examination time, and mathematical averages were upheld again when one cold day the boiler of the furnace went on the blink and the thermometers in the house took a tumble. Brother

Orris Page, sometimes called Shrimp, discovered then that the life of a house manager is not all that it might be. Complaint after complaint was piled on him and various and sundry epithets were laboriously concocted to greet him with. Much hair was torn, some baths missed (since we're no Arctic explorers) and brilliant schemes were conceived for getting a person to go out of the room when he had the ideal place by the fire. It was very, very cold and a great deal of fun. One of the good points came to light on a Sunday night when we have a weekly "bridge, dance, what-will-you." Everybody clustered around one of the several poetic fires, flickering shadows drawing mystic, eerie pictures over the dark, well-furnished room and you know the rest of the bunk. After the fire was gone the glowing embers shone against tousled blond hair, glinted in quiet blue eyes. Oh, it was swell.

The furnace episode was, naturally, a bit heavy on the financial side, and any rhetoric prof. who so desires can use that statement as an illustration of understatement. To recuperate we are staging a series of bridge parties, the first of which is successfully in the past. We filled up some thirty-odd tables and our much appreciated Thedelchians took care of various little odds and ends like prizes and refreshments.

The bowling season is well under way and X^A is sticking around the top of the league. They labored under a handicap from the start, as Brother Erwin Stumm, our new president, wished them as successful a season as the basketball team had enjoyed which was five losses and no wins.

As a combined let-down and pick-me-up from examinations X^A staged a very successful dance. With the dirty work behind us the music seemed extraordinarily good, the girls were even more charming than usual, and the once-pledges did their best work on their last job of decorating. Brother Benny Newton, our social chairman, has an intimate knowledge of all the fine points in putting over a dance and maybe that's the reason the debts of Washington chase him so, or maybe it's just that irresistible blonde hair.

The Troubadors, G.W.'s dramatic club, presented their annual production three weeks before examinations. This year they presented *Good Gracious Godfrey*, co-authored by Brothers Fletcher Henderson and Frank Westbrook. Most of the songs of the play were written by Brothers Dan Beattie and Frank Westbrook. Needless to say, under these circumstances, the show was very good. And it really was.

Just before the show was to be put on Brother Henderson decided that he had done enough work and went down to the hospital and had an appendicitis operation. We were all very sorry for him and visited him in droves (nice nurse, of course) but Fletch committed an error in tactics—he took a nice trip to Florida as a recuperative measure and when he got back, tanned and rested, we envied him instead of pitied him. Anyway, it really is nice to have him back, for he is one of these very rare persons who have a genuine sense of humor.

WILLIAM MCINTYRE, *Charge Editor*

HAMILTON
COLLEGE

Before really starting this letter, I wish to make one great criticism of THE SHIELD. The magazine itself doesn't come out often enough, and the closing dates for the Charge editors come around too often. Now that presents a very clear, concise problem for which I hope some of the older brothers can offer solutions. I have even thought of starting a prize contest. Just the other day a letter came from the Chief telling me to get hot and produce—and it is now right before mid-year's! Believe me,

I could—I don't know, though, probably his neck has been wrung already. Editors' usually are.

In this circular letter the Chief suggested that the Charge editors write up something in advance which wouldn't be old news by the time they finally got around to get *THE SHIELD* out. As a matter of fact, that is just what the Charge editors have been doing ever since the first issue came out in October, 1492.

At any rate, as long as we are supposed to be prophets, here's one that is going to be a darn good one. As witness—

This is being written just before the January final examinations. Psi came through this inquisition in fine shape. Nobody made a high-honor average, but nobody flunked out, and no freshman flunked more than three hours. In other words, no hits, no runs, no errors.

Immediately after the examinations the house threw a winter party. (Or else we didn't—can't say definitely, since this is being written in advance.) If we did have a party, it was a great success, and most of the lads brought pretty girls, and the music was great—don't just recall whose orchestra we had, though.

Turning to another form of exercise, we are happy to announce that "Soup" Campbell has been elected captain of the track team for next year. A number of our freshmen are out for winter sports and several of the brothers are on the various squads, but so far letters have not been awarded, so we cannot tell how we will come out as regards teams until later.

Likewise there has been no scholastic report out for this year so there is nothing to tell the alumni on that score—except that our freshmen are really pretty dumb, and, hence, not to expect too much.

"Til" Denham didn't come back after the Christmas recess. We are mighty sorry to lose him as he was one of our seniors and a prize lad. However, he has a job with some steamship company as a junior officer with a chance to work up and to travel. "Til" landed this job in the midst of the current depression! Not bad!

Speaking of depressions, we wish the all-American business depression would hit the faculty. But there doesn't seem to be any chance. On the contrary, they appear to be reveling in the amount of work on hand.

During the early part of the winter a number of the fellows were salted down over in the infirmary ostensibly with grippe, but that's all passed over now. With the hockey season closing and the bean supply holding out (based on official steward's inventory), it looks as though there will be little excitement until spring. So watch for our spring number. It will contain a number of features including official statistics on the winter party, election returns, initiation news, and a forecast on the spring party, which will be written up next fall.

LAD SENIOR, *Charge Editor*



The quarterly call for the latest happenings catches the editor and the rest of the brothers bearing down on the books with finals less than a week away. Of course the blue book bogey bespeaks a ten-day vacation after the examination ordeal, and, eventually, the end of the semester.

All of which means grade reports (no casualties expected or hoped for), and, most important, 1931 rushing. Pickings have been slim in Februaries past. However, since we are faced with the problem of nabbing five or seven

prospective Theta Delts of the specified timber, we are out to line up a formidable pledge class. Rushing will be concentrated on two dates during vacation week, registration day, and the initial week of school.

During the past weeks, letter awards have been made and although the majority of the brothers take their athletics seriously during the spring period only, Brother Johnny Boyce-Smith, III, has been fortunate enough to begin his college career with a cross-country award, in addition to his academic achievements. Brother McKay has scored a stupendous triumph for the house by coming through a dangerous field of competitors from Greek row to cop the university miniature golf title. After a miserable start, "Mac" pulled out of the hole to finish with three consecutive birdies and stow away his Δ X Δ opponent. This achievement was hardly more than pleasant recreation for "Mac" who is frequently to be seen swinging his irons perilously close to the new chandelier in anticipation of varsity golf season.

The coming track season likewise calls Brother Wilton Adams, middle-distance man of last year's frosh, and the newly-initiated Brothers Earl Harris and Felix Rossi who aspire sprints and pole vault, respectively. Brothers Terry and Crosby, bridge nuisances, are scheduled to answer the clarion call for baseball managers very soon now.

Outside of the above-mentioned the year has been uneventful. Alumni support continues to be strong, and itinerant brothers from a variety of Eastern, Southern, and Middle Western Charges have at last taken advantage of our invitation to tug the latch-string. Our mothers' club is now reorganizing under a plan to include wives of Southern California Alumni Association members.

In closing we might add that there has been no trouble with the cook this year, and only three broken windows. We continue to extend our invitation to drop around when in Southern California.

ROSS RUSSELL, *Charge Editor*

ENGAGEMENTS

- Philip C. Ray, M^A '26, to Katherine Lotz.
Allan B. Wright, M^A '28, to Constance Durgin.
E. C. Howe, B '28, has recently become engaged to Miss Carol Bourne, daughter of Ralph H. Bourne, B '04.
Edmund Staub, N^A '30, to Miss Barbara Walker of Maplewood, New Jersey.
Richard Morgan, N^A '28, to Miss Dorothy Topping of Deal, New Jersey.
John A. Evans, Δ^A '28, to Miss Verona Clark, of Los Angeles.
Stephen F. Dunn, B '30, to Margaret E. Seaman, of Detroit.
Frank Calkins Smith, Z '32, to Margaret Westover, of Greenwich, Connecticut.

MARRIAGES

- Colburne C. Ames, Λ^A '31, to Miss Irene Korpi, at Niagara Falls, New York, in September.
Loring B. Dowst, P^A '28, to Miss Nancy Ellen Mandell on December 10, 1930, in Boston, Massachusetts.
Donald Kynaston, Σ^A '28, to Miss Henriette Hainer of Sheboygan, Wisconsin, on September 6, 1930.
Paul Golley, Σ^A '29, to Miss Dean Willett of Milwaukee on November 16, 1930.
Fred Larson, Σ^A '30, to Miss Julia Ells on April 6, 1930.
Bruce Patterson, K^A '22, to Miss Pansie Eads, in Houston, Texas, on December 21, 1930.
Henry Starr Dowst, H '29, to Miss Margaret Elizabeth Mairs, in Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts, on December 6, 1930.
Stanley E. Ames, Z '24, to Miss Mildred Grace Lane on November 29, 1930, in Scarsdale, New York.
E. Douglas Woodring, O^A '31, to Miss Albertina Drake on January 11, 1931, at Hanover, New Hampshire.
John Russell Ewing, O^A '31, to Miss Mary E. Coulter on January 11, 1931 at Hanover, New Hampshire.
Francis S. Portal, Z^A '25, to Rowena Selby at Bere Hill, Whitchurch, Hants, England, on December 9, 1930.
Francis L. Lloyd, Z^A '29, to Marjorie Twyner at Montreal, on June 26, 1930.

BIRTHS

- Mr. and Mrs. Richard Mead, Σ^A '22, announce the birth of a son, Richard, Jr., on November 13, 1930.
Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Grace, Σ^A '28, announce the birth of a son, Stanley, Jr., on July 7, 1930.
Mr. and Mrs. George L. Polley, Φ^A '28, announce the birth of a daughter, Janet Audine, on December 31, 1930.
Dr. and Mrs. Willard F. Armstrong, Λ^A '25, announce the birth of a daughter, on November 28, 1930.
Mr. and Mrs. George Ross Creelman, Λ^A '23, announce the birth of a daughter, on January 3, 1931.
Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Morgan, Z^A '13, announce the birth of a son, on September 6, 1930.
Mr. and Mrs. Paul Knowlton, Z^A '26, announce the birth of a son, on August 25, 1930.

OMEGA

William C. Rucker, T⁴ '97, Ω May 22, 1930, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Walter J. Towne, Δ '95 Ω November 24, 1930, Oak Park, Illinois.

Henry Herbert Smythe, Θ '78, Ω November 15, 1930, Falmouth, Massachusetts (See p. 233).

Duane P. Cobb, E⁴ '90, Ω January 18, 1931, West Hampton Beach, Long Island, New York.

Harold F. Greene, M⁴ '03, Ω December 10, 1930.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, **Harold F. Greene**, of the class of '03 and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

Resolved, That the members of the Mu Deuteron Charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heart-felt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Mu Deuteron Charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the record of Mu Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each Sister Charge, to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi and the *Amherst Student*.

For the Charge,
JOHN J. DESCHENES
WILLIAM H. RAYE

Walter C. Burke, M⁴ '25, Ω January 7, 1931.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to take from us our beloved brother, **Walter C. Burke**, of the class of '25 and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities which endeared him to his friends and made him a most zealous and faithful son of Theta Delta Chi, be it therefore

Resolved, That the members of the Mu Deuteron Charge deeply mourn the loss of this, their beloved brother, who has now passed into the Halls of Omega, that we extend our heart-felt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Mu Deuteron Charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest ties of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered upon the record of Mu Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each Sister Charge and to THE SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi.

For the Charge,
JOHN J. DESCHENES
WILLIAM H. RAYE

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK
Certified Public Accountant
31 Nassau Street
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.
Certified Public Accountants
Clyde H. Hunter Russell C. Swope
KA '13 KA '15

GRAHAM HUGHES
Advertising Counsellor
3353 N. Marengo Ave.,
ALTADENA, CALIFORNIA
Sterling 4054

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON
Attorney at Law
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
609-614 Turks Head Building
with
EMERSON & MASON

X '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE
Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS
Attorneys and Counsellors
at Law
Dayton Savings and Trust Building
DAYTON, OHIO
Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have
in his Library
\$2.00 postpaid

THET DELTA CHI PRESS
30 West 52nd Street
New York City

PA '17

FABIAN GARCIA
Aguar 71
Havana, Cuba
General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING
Counselor at Law
Certified Public Accountant
140 Nassau Street
New York City

The Founders' Drive Is Still On
Write to J. Russell Whitmore
1601 Chestnut St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

About Your Subscription to The Shield

Here's The Idea. We want your subscription, but why don't you make it a long one? Be assured of not missing a number and save us the work of sending you a bill every year.

Come across and do it right!
Here are the rates:

\$25.00 for Life

\$ 9.00 for Five Years

\$ 5.50 for Three Years

\$ 2.00 for One Year

A NEW OFFER!!

\$5.00 each year for seven
years for life subscription.

T H A N K Y O U

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN

FOUNDED 1869

REVIVED 1884



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLVII

May, 1931

NUMBER 4

\$2.00 PER YEAR

\$0.60 PER COPY

[PRINTED
IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

SIXTIETH GRAND LODGE

- President—JOHN FREDERICK TIM, Φ '01, 1116 Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary—DONALD F. PRINCE, H '31, Theta Delta Chi House, Brunswick, Me.
Treasurer—HORACE W. BIGGAR, ZA '31, 3609 University St., Montreal, Que.
Graduate Secretary—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

APPOINTED FRATERNITY OFFICERS

- Assistant to the President of the Grand Lodge—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Editor of THE SHIELD—GRAHAM HUGHES, XΔ '14, 3353 N. Marengo Ave., Altadena, Calif.
Custodian of Archives—FREDERIC CARTER, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Conn.
Deputy Custodian of Archives—EDWIN H. GAITHER, PΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

CENTRAL FRATERNITY OFFICE

30 West 52nd St., New York City.

- Registrar—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
Assistant Registrar—A. G. KRAKER, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
-

STANDING COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION

By-Laws, Article XXVI

- Chairman—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I. (Term expires April 17, 1938.)
Vice-Chairman—WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. (Term expires April 17, 1935.)
Members—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, 28th P.G.L., 417 Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y. (Term expires April 17, 1932.)
STANTON C. PEELE, XΔ '99, 1422 F St. N.W., Washinton, D.C. (Term expires April 17, 1933.)
CHAUNCEY LOBINGIER, Φ '96, Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Term expires April 17, 1934.)

EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 23rd P.G.L., 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.
(Term expires April 17, 1936.)

EDWARD S. GRIFFING, I '89, 22nd P.G.L., 140 Nassau St., New York City.
(Term expires April 17, 1937.)

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

Principal Office—50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Business Office—30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Building, Providence, R.I.

Treasurer—J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Secretary—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y.

Auditors—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, I '89, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Directors—J. F. TIM, Φ '01, as P.G.L., Berger Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Term expires 1931.)

NORMAN HACKETT, $\Gamma\Delta$ '98, as Grad. Sec., 30 W. 52nd St., New York City. (Term expires 1931.)

J. RUSSELL WHITMORE, K '16, as Grad. Treas., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. (Term expires 1931.)

J. FRANK DRAKE, $\Theta\Delta$ '02, 5210 Pembroke Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Term expires 1931.)

CHARLES P. SCHMID, $\Pi\Delta$ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City. (Term expires 1931.)

ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, Turks Head Bldg., Providence, R.I. (Term expires 1932.)

WALDO F. TOBEY, B '95, 72 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. (Term expires 1932.)

JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Term expires 1933.)

EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, 50 Seneca St., Geneva, N.Y. (Term expires 1933.)

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

30 West 52nd St., New York City

President—W. MELBOURNE MILLER, MA '17, 110 William St., New York City.

Manager—DONALD M. SWAN, $\Phi\Delta$ '25, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Secretary—FREDERICK M. MORRISON, B '23, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Treasurer—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.

Managing Editor of THE SHIELD—PETER W. DAWSON, $\Gamma\Delta$ '20, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—S. LANE DWINELL, $\Theta\Delta$ '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Assistant Managing Editor—EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, H '28, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Auditor—EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, 140 Nassau St., New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

- A —**Union College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y. President, HARVEY S. DUTCHER, '31, Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
- B —**Cornell University.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 800 University Ave., Ithaca, N.Y., President, M. ROBERT STEVENS. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- BA —**Iowa State College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 217 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa. President, ALBERT E. MARTIN, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- FA —**University of Michigan.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 700 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. President, DAVID FINLEY, '31, Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- AA —**University of California.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 2647 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif. President, CARL HANDY, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- E —**College of William and Mary.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Williamsburg, Va. President, WALLACE SMITH. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.
- Z —**Brown University.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 50 Waterman St., Providence, R.I. President, ROBERT W. LITTLE, '31. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- ZA —**McGill University.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 3609 University St., Montreal, Canada. President, HORACE WILLIAM BIGGAR, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- H —**Bowdoin College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Maine and McKeene Sts., Brunswick, Me. President, FRANCIS A. VAUGHAN, '32. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.
- HA —**Stanford University.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 584 Lasuen, Stanford University, Calif. President, JESSE WILSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- OA —**Massachusetts Institute of Technology.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 314 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, Mass. President, HARMON J. TRUAX, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- IA —**Williams College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass. President, LLOYD EYNON, '31. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.
- K —**Tufts College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Medford, Mass. President, JOHN T. D. PEDERSON, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- KA —**University of Illinois.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 901 S. Second St., Champaign, Ill. President, GILES A. ELDERED, '33. Monday, 6:30 P.M.
- AA —**University of Toronto.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 144 St. George St., Toronto, Canada. President, ROBERT B. KERR, '33. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- MA —**Amherst College.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass. President, J. J. DESCHENES, '31. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.
- N —**University of Virginia.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, University, Va. President, ROBERT DE J. RUFFIN. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- NA —**Lehigh University.** $\Theta \Delta X$ House, South Bethlehem, Pa. President, L. H. PLATT, '31. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.

- Ξ—Hobart College. Θ Δ X House, 738 S. Main St., Geneva, N.Y. President, HAROLD E. WIEDEMER, '31. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΞΔ—University of Washington. Θ Δ X House, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. President, LEE OLWELL, '31. Monday, 7:15 P.M.
- ΟΔ—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ X House, Hanover, N.H. President, GAYLORD FREEMAN, '31. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΠΔ—College of the City of New York. Θ Δ X House, 1590 Amsterdam Ave., New York City. President, WALTER E. VOGEL, '32. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon St., Madison, Wis. President, PHILIP M. JUDSON, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΤΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. President, LAWRENCE P. YOUNGBLOOD, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- Φ—Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa. President, EDWARD V. FURLONG, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.
- ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. Θ Δ X House, 248 South 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa. President, JACK E. HUNTER, '31. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.
- Χ—University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, University of Rochester, River Campus, Rochester, N.Y. President, FRANCIS J. CORRIGAN. Monday, 8:00 P.M.
- ΧΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C. President, ERWIN C. STUMM. Thursday, 9:00 P.M.
- Ψ—Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N.Y. President, HERBERT A. KNOX, JR., '31. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.
- ΨΔ—University of California at Los Angeles. Θ Δ X House, 11712 San Vicente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. President, L. H. WEBB, '31. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Theta Delta Chi Club

Incorporated, New York, December 5, 1918

(International Fraternity Headquarters)

Club house, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

President—NORMAN HACKETT, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Hon. Vice-president—JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, 400 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, 520 Park Ave., New York City.

First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, ΤΔ '17, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

Second Vice-president—LEWIS P. FAVORITE, ΓΔ '24, 2908 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Third Vice-president—ALAN M. THOMAS, ΛΔ '16, 149 Golfdale Rd., Toronto, Ont.

- Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, $\Pi\Delta$ '97, 13 Laight St., New York City.
- Treasurer—R. G. WOODBURY, H '22, 55 Madison Ave., New York City.
- Controller—WALTER ROBERTS BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau St., New York City.
- Central Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Organized, 1890. Chartered, 1910.*
 President, FRED I. TOURTELOT, $K\Delta$ '20, 20 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago;
 Vice-President, MARION B. STAHL, $\Gamma\Delta$ '22, 33 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago;
 Treasurer, FRANK H. MCPIKE, $\Gamma\Delta$ '23, 2444 Greenleaf Avenue, Chicago;
 Secretary, L. SCOTT ARMS, $K\Delta$ '29, 2710 Fitch Avenue, Chicago.
- California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Organized, 1897. Chartered, 1910.*
 President, JOSEPH ANDERSON, $\Xi\Delta$ '20, Hunter-Dulin Building, San Francisco;
 Vice-President, ROWLAND MASON, $\Delta\Delta$ '25, 425 Mason Street, San Francisco;
 Secretary, C. I. HALEY, $H\Delta$ '24, Russ Building, San Francisco;
 Treasurer, K. K. HOWARTH, $H\Delta$ '23, Hobart Building, San Francisco.
- Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$ of Western Pennsylvania.** *Organized, 1903. Chartered, 1910.*
 President, JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania;
 Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- Northwestern Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1910.*
 President, HAL A. MALLUM, $\Delta\Delta$ '15, Henry Building, Seattle, Washington;
 Secretary, CARL C. SALANDER, $\Xi\Delta$ '26, Orpheum Building, Seattle, Washington.
- Washington Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1910.*
 President, EUGENE BOND, $X\Delta$ '12, 7222 Blair Road, N.W.;
 Vice-President, GEORGE V. GRAHAM, $X\Delta$ '11, Woodward Building;
 Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, $X\Delta$ '18, Hibbs Building;
 Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., $X\Delta$ '26, Wilkins Building.
- Philadelphia Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1913.*
 President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, $\Phi\Delta$ '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania;
 Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, $\Phi\Delta$ '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.
- New England Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1920.*
 President, E. JEFFS BEEDE, Λ '05, 123 School St., Belmont, Massachusetts;
 Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.
- Cleveland Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1920.*
 President, JOHN C. BARKER, B '12, 1722 Keith Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio;
 Secretary-Treasurer, MILLER WISNER, Ξ '25, Bond Department, Midland Bank, Cleveland, Ohio.
- Southern California Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta X$.** *Chartered, 1920.*
 President, FRANKLIN S. ALLEN, N '12, Title Insurance Building, Los Angeles, California;
 Vice-President, JOHN A. EVANS, $\Delta\Delta$ '29, 1210 N. Granada Avenue, San Marino, California;
 Secretary-Treasurer, WM. HERNDON PARK, $\Delta\Delta$ '24, 507 San Vicente Boulevard, Santa Monica, California.
- Detroit Graduate Association.** *Chartered, 1920.*
 President, LEWIS P. FAVORITE, $\Gamma\Delta$ '24, Aluminum Company of America, 3311 Dunn Road, Detroit;
 Vice-President, PAUL E. CARRICK, $\Gamma\Delta$ '19, 38 Devonshire Road, Pleasant Ridge, Michigan;
 Secretary, JOHN O. WOODSOME, $\Sigma\Delta$ '28, 250

Merton Road, Detroit; Treasurer, FOREST L. KEENAN, F '26, 1000 Whitmore Drive, Detroit, Michigan.

Oregon Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$, Portland, Oregon. President, PHILIP H. DATER, 1145 Wistaria Avenue, Portland, Oregon; Secretary, SIDNEY K. PARDEE, 664 Marshall Street, Portland, Oregon.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, ALBERT STETTENBENZ, Σ '00; Vice-President, H. L. HIMES, Σ '19; Treasurer, A. B. GILFILLAN, Λ '93; Secretary, GEO. C. BRAINARD, B '28, 475 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta \Delta \chi$. President, PAIGE LEHMAN, $\Gamma \Delta$ '25, 2712 West 40th St., Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, $\Gamma \Delta$ '21, 4636 Lyndale Avenue S., Minneapolis, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, $\Gamma \Delta$ '10, 1527 E. Lake Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

IMPORTANT!

All departments of "The Shield" close the twentieth of second month preceding date of publication, and all editorial material should be in the Editor's hands on that date.

November IssueCloses Sept. 20th.

January IssueCloses Nov. 20th.

March IssueCloses Jan. 20th.

May IssueCloses March 20th.

Correspondence, general articles, biographical sketches, and other material is solicited.

THE SHIELD

L. Graham Hughes, X^A '14, Editor
Altadena, California

CONTENTS FOR MAY, 1931

PRESIDENT'S LETTER	291
CHI HOUSE ROCHESTER'S FINEST	293
A GREAT MAN OF KAPPA	294
THE WINNING OF RICHES	296
BASKETBALL AT BETA DEUTERON	298
CHI DEUTERON HOLDS THIRTY-FIFTH BIRTHDAY BANQUET.....	299
WOULD SOLVE VIKING ENIGMA	302
ERIC JOHNSTON, XI DEUTERON '17, ELECTED PRESIDENT OF SPO- KANE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	303
CONSOLIDATED REPORTS	305
THE 84TH IN THE POCONOS	307
CHI HOME DEDICATION SETS RECORD	308
DRINKING	309
FRANCIS W. LANE, OMICRON DEUTERON '81, DIES	310
INITIATION BANQUET IN CHIS NEW HOUSE	311
LAST SERVICES FOR F. G. GOETZMAN, CHI '74	312
DR. OZORA DAVIS, OMICRON DEUTERON '89, DIES	313
CHI HOUSE LEADS CAMPUS IN BASKETBALL AND VOLLEYBALL .	314
THERE'S SOMETHING ABOUT NED HE LIKES!	315
UPPER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY GRADUATE ASSOCIATION REOR- GANIZED	316
D. GARTH HEARNE, NU DEUTERON '90, STRICKEN	317
ETA'S DISTINGUISHED TRIUMVIRATE	318
THE BETA DEUTERON TABLE	319
ALVAN MARKLE, PHI '82, BANKER, DIES	320
WOODWORTH, MU DEUTERON '91, HEADS RESEARCH COUNCIL..	321
THETA DELTA CHI IN THE EASTERN WRESTLING INTERCOLLE- GIATES	322
NOTED EDUCATOR PASSES	323
RALPH H. CARLTON, OMICRON DEUTERON '02, PASSES	324
FUNERAL RITES TOMORROW FOR DR. B. H. GROVE, BETA '77	325
RICHARD MATHER BOARDMAN, OMICRON DEUTERON '97—OMEGA, DECEMBER 13, 1930	326
NEW SONG BOOK NOW READY	326
EDITORIAL COMMENT	327
GRADUATE PERSONALS	329
CHARGE LETTERS	335
ENGAGEMENTS, MARRIAGES, BIRTHS	355
IN MEMORIAM	356

THE SHIELD is published during the months of January, March, May and November
 by the George Banta Publishing Company, at 450 Ahnapp St., Menasha, Wis.

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies sixty cents.





THE CHI HOUSE FACES THE WEST. THE RIVER IS JUST BACK OF THE PHOTOGRAPHER AND
CURVES SO THAT THE PORCH ON THE NORTH END OVERLOOKS IT.

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLVII

MAY, 1931

NUMBER 4

PRESIDENT'S LETTER

GRAND LODGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

1116 BERGER BUILDING

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

April 2, 1931

DEAR BROTHERS :

I have been holding the May issue of the SHIELD until I could announce to you the result of the votes of the charges on two matters:

(1) On the petition of the Zeta Alpha Society at Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, for a charter to reestablish the Θ Charge.

(2) On the proposed amendment to Article IX Section 4 of our By-Laws to effect an increase in the authorized annual Grand Lodge assessment upon the Charges of from \$2.00 to \$5.00 per capita.

The last date for recording votes in the office of the P.G.L. was midnight, April 1, 1931.

The petition of Z A required the unanimous consent of all the Charges and failed as two Charges voted against it. The amendment to the By-Laws required an affirmative vote of three-fourths of the Charges and passed because only two Charges voted against it.

Under our law a charge not voting within the designated period is taken as having consented on either matter.

The following tabulation gives the votes on both these matters:

	<i>On Kenyon</i>	<i>On the Amendment</i>
A	For	For
B	Against	For
B Δ	For	For
F Δ	No Vote	No Vote
$\Delta\Delta$	For	Against
E	For	Against
Z	For	For
Z Δ	For	For
H	For	For
H Δ	For	For
$\Theta\Delta$	For	For

IΔ	For	For
K	For	For
KΔ	For	For
ΛΔ	For	For
MΔ	For	For
N	No Vote	No Vote
NΔ	For	For
Ξ	For	For
ΞΔ	For	For
ΟΔ	Against	For
ΠΔ	No Vote	No Vote
ΣΔ	For	For
ΤΔ	For	For
Φ	For	For
ΦΔ	For	For
X	No Vote	No Vote
XΔ	For	For
Ψ	For	For
ΨΔ	For	For

On behalf of the other members of the Grand Lodge as well as on my own behalf, I want to express our sincere appreciation of the loyal support the active members of our Fraternity have shown to us and to Θ Δ X in voting to increase the annual per capita assessment on the Charges. That is a real expression of approval from the Charges of the efforts we are making to build and strengthen our beloved Fraternity in all its units and in all its activities.

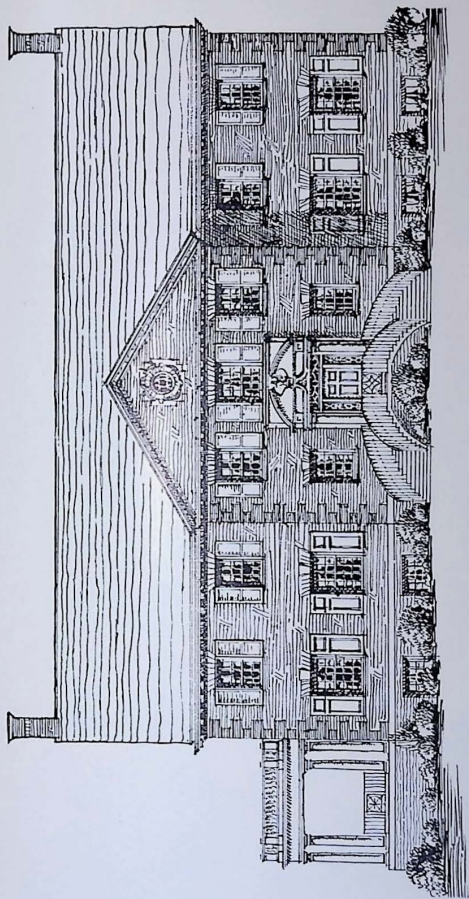
I hope our graduates will take this to heart and get in back of Θ Δ X in the same spirit and with the same concrete support it is getting from the undergraduates.

How about the voluntary graduate dues—have you sent your \$5.00 to the Central Fraternity Office, at 30 West 52nd Street, New York City?

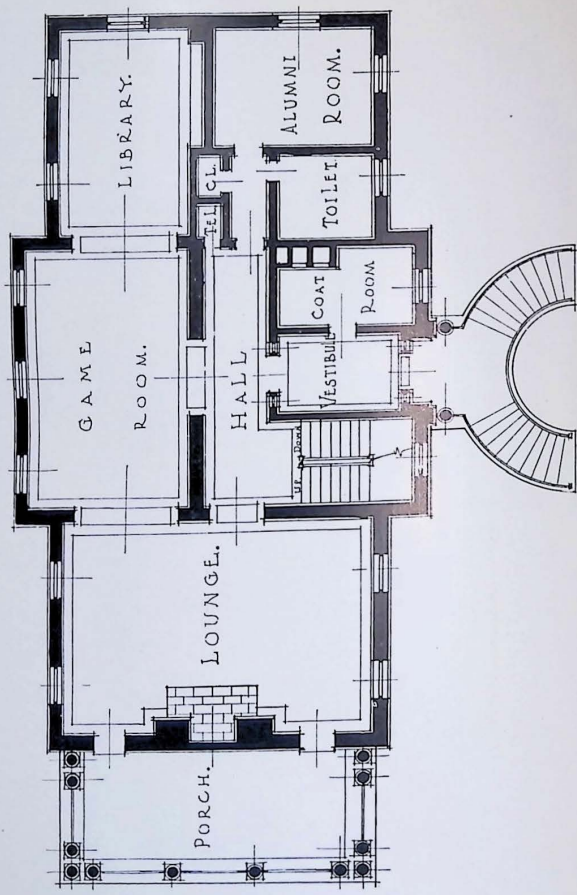
Are you planning to get to the Convention in June? It gives every promise of being a most unusual gathering of the alumni of Θ Δ X as well as a deliberative conference of delegates.

Most fraternally yours,

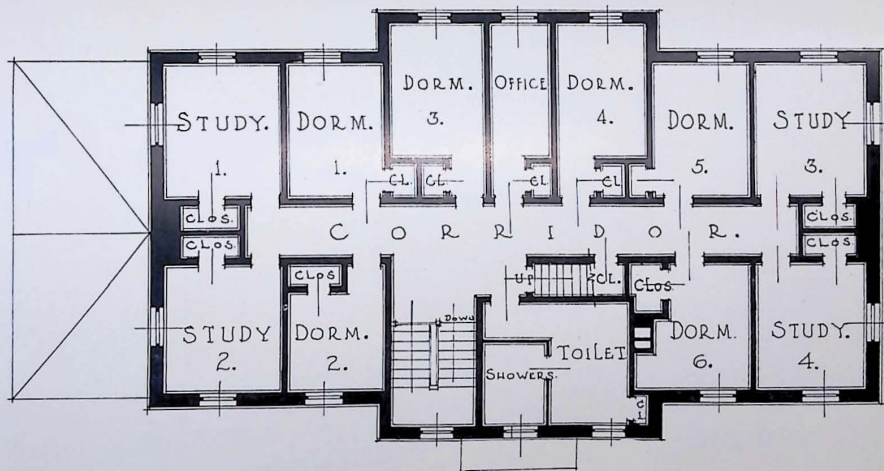
JOHN F. TIM,
President



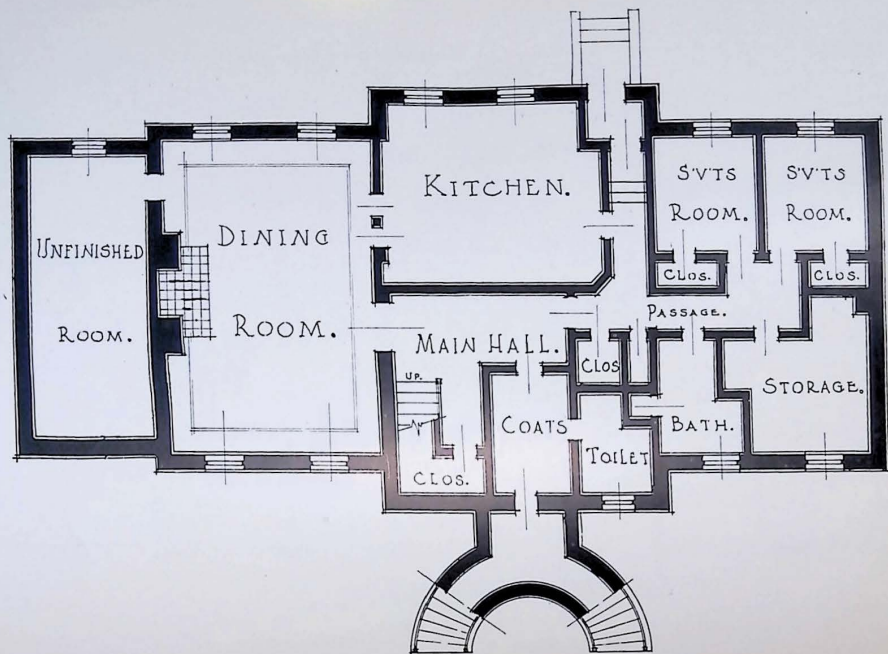
ARTIST'S SKETCH OF CHI HOUSE



CHI HOUSE—MAIN FLOOR



CHI HOUSE—SECOND STORY



CHI HOUSE—BASEMENT



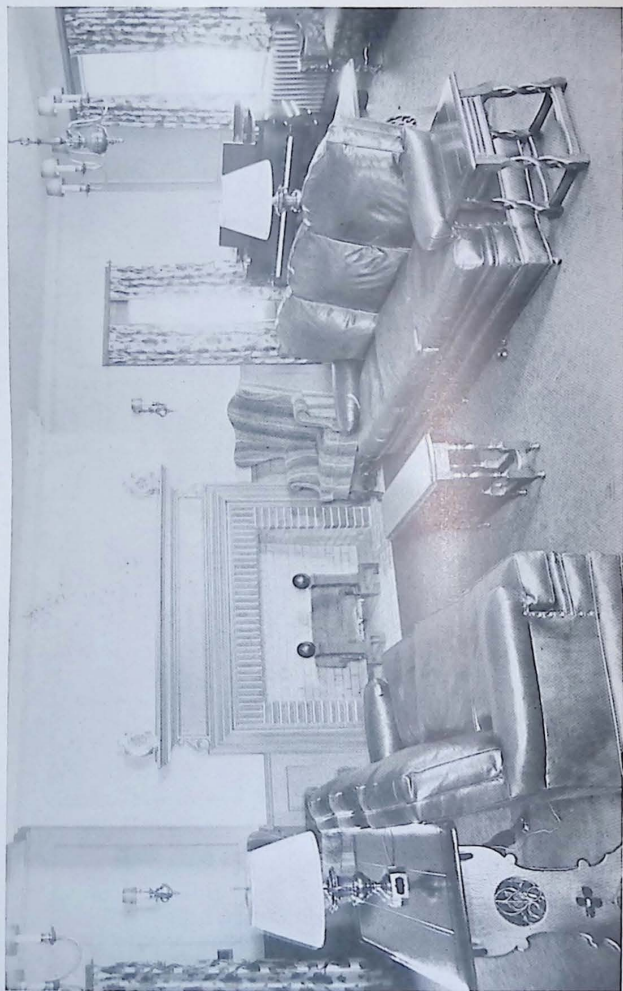
CHI'S DINING ROOM WILL SEAT SIXTY GUESTS



VIEW FROM LIBRARY LOOKING NORTH THROUGH LIVING ROOM AND LOUNGE OF CHI HOUSE



VIEW FROM LOUNGE SHOWING ENTRANCE, STAIRWELL, AND LIVING ROOM OF CHI HOUSE



THE LIVING ROOM AT CHI HOUSE

CHI HOUSE ROCHESTER'S FINEST

Charles L. Rumrill, Chi '22

THE third and probably last permanent home of X Charge is located on the River Boulevard on the campus of the new University of Rochester. It is situated at the extreme north end of the fraternity plot on a bend in the Genesee River. As a result the river is both at the front and north of the house, separated from it only by the River Boulevard.

The house is of pure Georgian colonial architecture and was designed by Leon Stern, B '88, who also designed the new B House.

The first or ground floor has the living room and porch across the north end of the house. Along the east side are the lounge and library so arranged that the three rooms open into each other. This makes an open sweep some 75 feet in length, an ideal arrangement for parties and dances as well as for everyday fraternity life. The library is panelled to the ceiling with silvered oak and the other rooms are wainscotted to a height of three feet. The alumni room is likewise on the same floor but separate from the other rooms.

The dining room is on the basement floor and will accommodate sixty people comfortably. The kitchen joins with the servants' quarters and cloak rooms are nearby.

Studies and sleeping quarters are on the second floor. There are four studies, one on each corner of the house, and three men will be allotted to each study. There are six bedrooms with accommodations for two men in each room. The office is likewise located on this floor. The lodge room, another office, a storage room, and a dormitory and dressing room are located on the third floor. At least twelve men can be accommodated on the third floor, making total house accommodations for twenty-four men.

The house is most elaborately furnished with colonial type furniture most of which was made especially for the house. Antique leather lounges are liberally supplied for use of weary brethren.

The entire house stands as a tribute to the increasing efforts of Brothers Roeser, Paul, and May. As chairman of the building committee, Brother Gene Roeser was able to effect economics in the purchase both of materials and furnishings that have given X a home which, while strictly within the limit set by the university authorities, is at once the envy and despair of the other houses. Brother Roeser's buying ability saved the house upwards of \$10,000 and gave us just so much more for extras that have made the new X House the finest house on the University of Rochester campus.

Chi House is the second one opened to the public. The Ψ Y House was opened in early fall and since our house was opened Σ Δ E (a local), Deke and Alpha Delt have followed in the order named. Delta Upsilon and Θ X are to break ground this spring.

A GREAT MAN OF KAPPA

Charles Earnest Fay, '68—Omega, January 18, 1931

CHARLES EARNEST FAY, student, instructor, professor, dean, scholar, traveler, expert mountain climber, editor, lecturer, cultured gentleman, and loyal brother in $\Theta \Delta X$.

Brother Fay was the son of Reverend Cyrus H. Fay, a Universalist minister, and of Ann Hyne (Minifie) Fay, a native of Devonshire, England. His birth was in Roxbury, Massachusetts, where his father occupied the pulpit of the Universalist Church. His place of residence changed often. His childhood was spent in New York and Concord, New Hampshire; his youth in Middletown, Connecticut and Providence, Rhode Island. His schooling was divided between Pembroke Academy and Providence High School. He was advanced for one of his years and after graduating from high school, he taught for two years. At nineteen he entered Tufts College, in 1865, and completed his course in three years.

Early in his freshman year he decided to cast his lot with the Theta Delts. Little did the brothers, active at the time, realize how famous the man to whom they administered the sacred rights would become. "Tard," as he was affectionately called, graduated in June, 1868, and divided his interests for a time between the ministry and teaching. Tufts College finally became his chief interest and the foreign language department his specialty.

Sixty Years at Tufts College

His interest was not alone in language as language but as an interpretation of life and as an expression of ideals. His service to his college for the sixty years he was on its faculty has been continuous, varied, and conspicuous in amount and quality. Always was he a leader in its ideals and methods.

Tufts College cannot claim all of Brother Fay's energy. He was a leader in American education. In 1883 he was active in founding the Modern Language Association of America and was chairman of its organization committee. Later he was president of the New England Modern Language Association. A multitude of organizations claimed him as a member and as an officer: the Boston Shakespeare Club, Cambridge Shakespeare Club, Boston Browning Society, Boston Roundtable, Friday Evening Club, New England Grenfell Relief Association, American Folklore Society, and the Boston Deutsche Gesellschaft. In addition he was appointed associate fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, member of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences,

Philadelphia Geographical Society, and Gold Medalist of the Harvard Travelers' Club.

Famous Mountain Climber

Another important field of Brother Fay's activity was that of mountain climbing. In this he had international standing. It is astonishing to a stranger to learn that he did not begin his higher mountain climbing until he was nearly fifty years of age, the time when most people would begin to cease such activity.

Invariably when the freshmen are quizzed for initiation, one of the questions on tradition refers to the monument erected in Washington Square, New York as a memorial to Brother Alexander Holley. Brother Fay also has a memorial that will stand in memory of his tireless efforts long after that one in Washington Square has disintegrated into dust. Mount Fay, which is number one of the ten peaks that bury their snow-capped peaks in the clouds near the Lake Louise district of the Canadian Rockies and is 10,612 feet in height, was named in honor of Brother Fay. His explorations among the Canadian mountains brought him honorary membership in mountain clubs in Canada, England, France, Italy, and Spain, and he was a delegate to the International Council of Alpine Clubs at Monaco in 1920, at which time he was knighted by the reigning prince and made an officer in the Order of St. Charles.

Sixtieth Wedding Anniversary

Early last November Brother and Mrs. Fay celebrated their sixtieth wedding anniversary by a reception held in the same house and the same room on Marlborough Street, Boston where, sixty years before, they had cast their lot together. On that same evening the K Charge celebrated its seventy-fifth anniversary with the formal opening of the new charge house.

The evening had not spent itself when Brother Fay, in the midst of thunderous, whole-hearted applause, entered the dining room where the banquet speeches were in progress and lent something to the occasion which, although none can explain, yet everyone felt, to make the whole affair one hundred per cent perfect.

The last services in honor of Brother Fay were held on the campus of Tufts College in Goddard Chapel, Wednesday afternoon, January 28. The president of the college with the deans and officers of the faculty entered the Chapel in academic dress. At the conclusion of the funeral address given by Dr. Lee S. McCollester, all the active members of K gathered around the casket and read the funeral service prescribed by the Fraternity. Not a sound was heard while the huge "Omega" fashioned out of red carnations and ferns

was slowly passed around that semi-circle of Theta-Delts formed about the spot where one of their number lay sleeping. One of those present at the ceremony was heard to remark that the part the Fraternity took in the proceedings was a symbolic joining of the older generation with the younger such as he had never seen before.

WARREN E. CARLEY
Charge Editor

THE WINNING OF RICHES

A Tribute to Charles E. Fay, Kappa '68—Omega, 1931

ONE of the richest of all Theta-Delt's roster of more than seven thousand men has just passed into our Ω .

For nearly sixty-three years Brother Charles E. Fay in his home life, in his chosen profession of teaching, in his success in achieving high honors as a mountain climber, and lastly, in his quiet but ever faithful devotion to this Fraternity, has won, not recently but throughout his whole life, the peace and contentment that can only come from the richness of accomplishment.

Wealthy in mind, winning international honors, earning the devotion and respect of not only the professions but the laity, Brother Fay has led us all to the heights given to few men to reach. Never obtrusive, never heard either in debate or argument, always modest, even shy, respectful to his equals, and equally respectful to those of us whom he dwarfed by his wonderful character, it is no wonder that those of us who have known him for years, paid him not only honor but worship.

Impartial in his classroom to barb or fraternity men, in fraternity matters and under the flag of the black, white and blue, he became indeed an entirely different personality. I dare say he knew the Greek letters of every Charge we ever had, and he knew the leaders in $\Theta \Delta X$, not only by name, but by reputation and accomplishment.

His interest in the new house at Tufts even surpassed his interest in the first house which was opened in the fall of '93. He gloried, across the street from his own residence, in this new edifice which our Fraternity had wrought, and so that he might signify his devotion, he was one of the early subscribers to the maximum donation.

Those of us who were plugging away on finances and the solicitation of funds from brothers well qualified to give, were astounded

at his voluntary, and what must have been to him a colossal subscription, but he wanted to do it. He wanted, I believe, in some way to pay tribute to the many blessings which he always admitted he received from this brotherhood. It was a glorious gesture, and to have refused it would have been an insult.

He gave one son to this Fraternity, a glorious boy, somewhat handicapped at first by the reflected glory of his illustrious Dad, but successful as years went on in accomplishing things because of himself alone.

Speaking not only for myself but, I am sure, for hundreds of others who came under his scholarly direction for four years in college, and in my case, of constant contact for the last thirty-nine years, I know of no teacher or professor who could inspire confidence and affection to the degree which Tard could and did. One couldn't help but adore him, one of the few patron saints of K, and I admit without shame that my love for him was a tremendous love.

At our formal house-warming last November, he sent his apologies for not attending the dinner which preceded the post-prandial exercises, but when he returned from his own dinner, celebrating his Sixtieth Wedding Anniversary, cutting matters short no doubt, to share with us our joy in the new house, his modest entrance in the midst of some foolish gesture from the toastmaster, simply "stole the show." Every man rose as one to greet him with tumultuous applause. It was one the most involuntary acts I have even seen and he, blushing with confusion, seemingly embarrassed, was led to the rostrum. No man looked healthier than Tard. No man there among Kappa's seventy or more brilliant graduates, could hold a candle to Tard in the interest paid to the words which unhesitatingly flowed from a full heart. He was a boy again, as we all were, and as he always was when he crossed our threshold.

If K in giving to the world men of character who have devoted their lives in giving service to others, could have existed only for the purpose of giving Tard to the world, its creation and continuance these many long years would have been amply justified.

"And then when there comes the smell of flowers, the tread of soft steps, and the crunching of the hearse's wheels in the gravel out in front of my place, make the ceremony short and the epitaph simple—

'HERE LIES A MAN.'"

GUY C. PIERCE, K '96

BASKETBALL AT BETA DEUTERON

THE class of '34 came back from Christmas vacation with high spirits. Four of the boys dropped from the freshman varsity and started to practice with the other pledges for the first try-out against the actives. The quick passing and keen eye of "Dutch" Webber soon showed a promising future for the team. After a few simple plays were ironed out, the team went into the first game against the Phi Delts and won by a large margin. Webber and Snittzer were both unconscious and failed to lose the location of the hoop.

We now lost great strength by the dropping of Snittzer and Blake who were selected by Coach Menze for the prep varsity. The team was reorganized, and "Herb" Paulson developed a keen eye for the basket. Jewett held down the other forward position, while Webber played center. Johnson and Armstrong formed the back defense which held the opponent to a minimum score by their close guarding.

The season rolled steadily along and victories piled up one after another for the five hard fighting Theta Delt preps. Paulson and Webber starred in every game by their natural ability on the court. Victories were won from the Theta Chi's, Boosters, and $\Delta X A$ with great ease.

Competition became keener when we met the $\Sigma \Phi E$ five, for they had been beaten only once. This made little difference to Paulson, because he seemed to enjoy putting the ball through the hoop, while Webber showed the by-standers many choice shots from the middle of the floor. This game was greatly improved by a change in lineup. Jewett was placed at guard, Webber went to forward, and Armstrong tipped the ball. With this arrangement, the game closed with our score more than twice that of the opponents.

With the championship now in sight, we practiced for the final game with the Dekes. This game was a hard fight from start to finish and the only reason that we won it, was the taking advantage of a lucky break.

The preps now are heading for the championship of Iowa State Prep basketball. They play their final games this week.—From the *Beta Deutogram*

Mary: "Joe treats me with a sort of half aloofness."

Ann: "Well half aloof is better than none."

"Do you want gas?" asked the dentist as he placed the patient in the chair.

"Yes," said the absent-minded professor. "About five gallons—and take a look at the oil."

CHI DEUTERON HOLDS THIRTY-FIFTH BIRTHDAY BANQUET

Brother Tim the Guest of Honor

THE night of March 26 was indeed an eventful one for the Washington Graduate Association and the X^Δ Charge. About seventy brothers representing ten charges of our Fraternity gathered at the Ambassador Hotel to join in paying homage to the thirteen founders of the X^Δ Charge and to welcome Brother John Frederick Tim, Φ '01, president of the Grand Lodge.

It was the thirty-fifth birthday banquet of X^Δ Charge and there were three of the group present who received from the hands of Brother Carl A. Harstrom, Ξ '86, five times president of the Grand Lodge, the charter of the George Washington University Charge of Θ Δ X. The father of the X^Δ Charge, our beloved Brother James MacBride Sterrett, X '67, gave to the X^Δ Charge two of its founders and both were present at this gala birthday party to join in that testimonial that the efforts, energy, and devotion of their father had not been in vain but that that group of thirteen brothers who on March 26, 1896, were entrusted with the constitution and by-laws of our Fraternity were the foundation for a charge which has had a prosperous and healthy career and one which has contributed much to the national strength and development of Θ Δ X. Thirty-five years as Chi Deut Theta Delts is the record of Brothers Stanton C. Peelle, X^Δ '99, H. H. D. Sterrett, I '99, and Robert Sterrett, Φ '99, all of whom were present to receive the fraternal love of those gathered there and to have the satisfaction of witnessing the splendid results of the responsibility undertaken by them just thirty-five years before. It was to be regretted that all of that group of thirteen could not have been seated around the festive board on that memorable evening.

Our guest of honor who not only has distinguished himself as a lawyer and business man but also has found the time and energy to become an indefatigable worker in Θ Δ X, was the president of the Grand Lodge, Brother John Frederick Tim, Φ '01. It was Brother Tim's first visit to a Chi Deut function as P.G.L. and his presence was an inspiration to the hosts of brothers gathered there and impressed one with the fact that Θ Δ X has been unusually fortunate in its type of leaders.

Brother H. H. D. Sterrett, I '98, proved to be a delightful toastmaster. The festivities got under way with the invocation by Brother Paul Sperry, X^Δ '02, followed by "Come, my Boys" with Brother Dan Beattie, X^Δ '29, at the piano. A brief program of entertainment

WOULD SOLVE VIKING ENIGMA

MacMillan Tells of New Expedition to Pierce Mystery

HOW explorations into the Polar regions are gradually throwing light on the few remaining facts about the old Viking tribes was told today by a rugged explorer, Capt. Donald MacMillan, H '97.

Capt. MacMillan spoke this noon before the Cleveland Advertising Club at the Allerton House. He presented a travelog on Iceland, illustrated with slides.

The trailing of the Viking is something he is intensely interested in at the present time, Capt. MacMillan explained. This June he is to leave for Iceland with three airplanes, three ships and a crew of 65 men.

Capt. MacMillan returned from a similar expedition last fall, after covering 6,000 miles and venturing into the far-off recesses of Iceland. He went there to be at the celebration of the 1,000th anniversary of the founding of the Icelandic Parliament, the oldest in the world.

"We're going on the expedition this June," he said, "to find out more about the Vikings, the 'brothers' of Leif the Lucky and Eric the Red. On our trip last year we found remains of their age-old colonies, and this year we expect to find more."

Capt. MacMillan explained that the Norsemen disappeared about the 12th Century, and where they went or who exterminated them is one of the unsolved mysteries of history.

"It has never been proved definitely that the Vikings, or Norsemen, ever came to this country," he said. "It is pretty certain that they did come, but we don't know for sure. Our expeditions into Iceland, Greenland and Labrador hope to unearth evidence to prove that they came here."

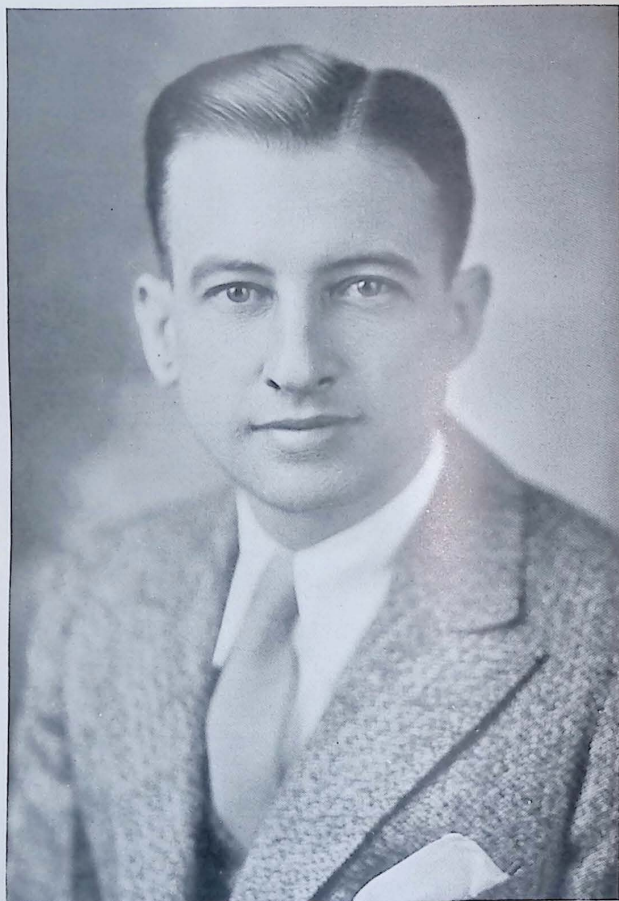
Capt. MacMillan said that the proposed polar expedition of Sir Hubert Wilkins in a submarine would be "an extremely hazardous undertaking, with the results in grave doubt."—From *Cleveland Press*, Feb. 2, 1931

Manager: "I'm afraid you are ignoring our efficiency system, Smith."

Smith: "Perhaps, so, sir, but somebody has got to get the work done."



DONALD B. MACMILLAN, II '97



ERIC JOHNSTON, ΞΔ '17

ERIC JOHNSTON, XI DEUTERON '17, ELECTED PRESIDENT OF SPOKANE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

THE old adage that a man's success in college is a pretty good indication of whether or not he will succeed in later life finds a striking illustration in the career of Brother Eric A. Johnston, Xi '17.

When Brother Johnston entered the University of Washington in 1913, he had two outstanding qualities which augured well for him—ambition and personality. Of excellent appearance, keen intellect and energy, he attracted attention by his evident purpose to succeed—to get somewhere. A boy of his type was logical fraternity material. He was rushed by many. Xi Deuteron, at the time, was only a year old, comparatively unknown and occupying a modest house. But there was a serious-minded attitude about the group which attracted Brother Johnston, and readily induced him to accept a bid from Θ Δ X.

He soon became a leader in campus activities, maintaining always a high scholarship standing and a certain influential authority, poise, and good judgment which made him a power in campus life and politics. It was but natural that his senior year found him president of the Charge which office he filled with distinction and credit.

He Went to War

When he was graduated in '17, the call to arms had thrilled the country. Brother Johnston was among the first to enlist. Joining the Marines he saw three years of active service which took him to China, Manila, and other foreign countries. He achieved the rank of captain, and upon returning to his native city, Spokane, Washington, in 1921, with his health somewhat shattered, he had, nevertheless, another successful record to his credit.

It had been his ambition to study law, but he soon reversed this decision in favor of a business career, forming a partnership known as the Brown-Johnston Electric Company of Spokane, Washington. Again perseverance, hard work, and personality spelled success for him, which has been steadily growing until he is now president of the company, recognized as the largest and most important electrical supply concern of eastern Washington.

He Married in 1922

Johnston married Miss Ina Hughes of Spokane, Washington, and to the union has been born two children. Brother Johnston's

career has been marked by well-preserved success. Actively interested in all civic affairs, among them being a member of the Chamber of Commerce, his enthusiasm and sound business sense soon won for him a place on the board of directors. The Spokane Chamber of Commerce is a large influential body, not only controlling the destinies of the city, but the politics and business status of the eastern part of the state as well. Its president must be a man of force, personality, tact, and business genius. Brother Johnston possessed all these qualifications to such an extent, that he was elected to the presidency last January, being the youngest man (he is only thirty-five years of age) to hold that office in Spokane.

It is a pleasure to record his success as well as to look into the future and estimate what fate may yet have in store for him. He seems destined to go far—the governorship or Washington, D.C., may not even be guessing too widely.

P
The Fraternity Responsible

The gratifying part of all is that Θ Δ X has been in a large measure the inspiration which has carried him forward. It did much for him in college. Its ideals have been his creed; its friendships, a great help in winning the success he has already achieved for one so young. Brother Johnston is an honor to his Charge and to Θ Δ X. His future is in the lap of the gods, but if his achievements thus far are any indication, there is no telling where he will end.

N. H.

DADDY MARX, BETA '78, RECOVERS PIN

One warm spring evening in 1878 a boy and a girl went walking in the beautiful hills around Ithaca, New York. They were sad, for the boy was about to leave for several years' study in Germany. In order that the girl might not forget him, he left his Fraternity pin with her. But in the rush and turmoil of Europe their attachment was forgotten, and they never met again.

The girl grew up, married, and raised her family. The boy did not hear of her until he met her son in 1930. The son had found among her effects after her death a Theta Delt pin, with the name C. D. Marx, B '78, engraved on the back of it. Now "Daddy" Marx has his original Theta Delt pin, for the first time in fifty-two years.

60TH GRAND LODGE OF $\ominus \Delta X$

CONSOLIDATED REPORT FOR JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 1931

JANUARY

Standing	Charge	% Standing
1	$\Delta\Delta$	97
2	E	92
3	$\Theta\Delta$	92
4	Ξ	91
5	X	90
6	K	85
7	$Z\Delta$	84
8	$M\Delta$	84
9	$X\Delta$	84
10	Ψ	79
11	Z	78
12	$\Phi\Delta$	78

CHARGES BELOW THE AVERAGE

13	$B\Delta$	75
14	$K\Delta$	75
15	$\Delta\Delta$	73
16	B	72
17	Φ	72
18	N	69
19	$\Psi\Delta$	69
20	$N\Delta$	68
21	$O\Delta$	68
22	$\Gamma\Delta$	67
23	$T\Delta$	63
24	H	62
25	$H\Delta$	41

DELINQUENT

26	A	
27	$I\Delta$	
28	$\Xi\Delta$	
29	$\Pi\Delta$	
30	$\Sigma\Delta$	
Total		X
Avg.		76

FEBRUARY

Standing	Charge	% Standing
1	$\Delta\Delta$	97
2	E	93
3	$Z\Delta$	93
4	Ψ	90
5	Ξ	89
6	$X\Delta$	87
7	B	86
8	K	86
9	$M\Delta$	85
10	$K\Delta$	81
11	$\Phi\Delta$	79
12	$B\Delta$	78

CHARGES BELOW THE AVERAGE

13	Z	77
14	$N\Delta$	75
15	Φ	75
16	H	74
17	$I\Delta$	73
18	$\Gamma\Delta$	71
19	$T\Delta$	69
20	$O\Delta$	68
21	$H\Delta$	67
22		65
23	$\Sigma\Delta$	50
	$\Xi\Delta$	45

DELINQUENT

24	A	
25	$\Delta\Delta$	
26	$\Theta\Delta$	
27	N	
28	$\Pi\Delta$	
29	X	
30	$\Psi\Delta$	
Total		X
Avg.		78

NOTE—The nearest round figure of per cent is printed, using the next higher figure for .5. The average is based upon the number of items printed in the column.

These figures are printed each month for all charges, those of the delinquent charges being taken from the last monthly charge report received.

The per cent of charge standing shows only the relative excellence of the charges with respect to the matters reported; it does not show the gen-

eral all-around excellence of the charges, because the all-important matters of unanimous high quality of the active members and their harmony, spirit and interest in the National Fraternity cannot be fairly numerically stated. The per cent of charge standing is determined by adding one-third of the per cent of attendance at meetings, one-sixth of the per cent of scholastic position among national fraternities, one-third of the per cent (but not exceeding 17 per cent) of honor men, and two-thirds of the per cent (but not exceeding 33 per cent) of prominent men; and then deducting from that total 1 per cent for each brother under condition at any time during the month, 1 per cent for each brother expelled from college at any time during the current college year, and 10 per cent for each monthly delinquency since the last receipt of the monthly charge report received on time.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF MEMBERS WHO HAVE ENTERED THE Ω CHARGE

Jan. 7	MΔ	'25	Walter J. Burke, Leeds, Mass.
Jan. 7	TΔ	'20	Glenn S. Ferrell, Minneapolis, Minn.
Jan. 24	Φ	'13	James Lee Pardee, Hazelton, Pa.
Feb. 20	TΔ	'12	William H. Branyen, Chicago, Ill.
Feb. 6	TΔ	'92	William I. Gray, Minneapolis, Minn.
May '30	Ψ	'72	Asa G. Benedict, New York, N.Y.
Aug. '30	Ψ	'86	William G. Mulligan, New York, N.Y.

BETA DEUTERON SCHOLARSHIP REPORT

In a letter from the college registrar we have an officially reported scholastic average of 85.40 per cent for actives and 83.13 per cent for pledges for the fall quarter of 1930.

Among the actives only two members slipped below the 80 mark which is set by the college as the minimum grade which a man may have and still remain in the house. These grades were 79.7 per cent and 79.8 per cent respectively, which are less than 1 per cent below the line. These men, however, have this quarter in which to raise their grade before it becomes necessary to move out of the house. Present indications are that all will be well when the next report comes along.

The general house average placed us eleventh on the campus and fourth among national fraternities. The range of grades among freshmen and pledges lies within the 80's and gives promise of several more O.K. slips for spring initiation.—From *The Beta Deutogram*.

• The 84th in the Poconos . . .

• Skytop Lodge

• June 20-21-22-23

1 9 3 1

• Plan your vacation
now so as to include
The 84th in the Poconos.

Something new for Theta Delta Chi—a convention at a delightful resort high up in the mountains of Pennsylvania, far from the distractions of a big city—where we can make the most of four days of just being together and having a *wonderful time*.

Skytop Lodge is a Hotel Club, on a high plateau, six miles north of Cresco, Pennsylvania. Cresco is between Scranton and Stroudsburg, on the Delaware and Lackawanna Railroad—about 115 miles west of New York City and 100 miles north of Philadelphia. Skytop is about 15 miles north, over fine roads from Mt. Pocono on the famous Lackawanna Trail—accessible by wonderful motor routes from all over Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, etc., etc., etc.

Look for the unusual announcement which will reach you in a few days.

CHI HOUSE DEDICATION SETS RECORD—400 ATTEND

HEARTY approval and commendation were voiced by X Charge alumni and their wives when they viewed the new X House on the University of Rochester campus January 17 and 18, the dates of the formal opening occasions. Exterior and interior alike were received with enthusiasm, and warm praise bestowed on those X alumni who worked so long and diligently to make the dream of a new house an actuality.

Theta Delta Chi notables too participated with X Charge in the formal opening. John F. Tim, Φ '01, President of the Grand Lodge, attended both the Saturday evening smoker, and the tea Sunday afternoon for Thetes and their wives. Norman Hackett, Γ^Δ '98, Graduate Secretary of the Grand Lodge, was at the Sunday affair. Horace W. Biggers, Z^Δ '31, Undergraduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, augmented the national officer group.

Over 80 Theta Delts were at the smoker, and 400 Thetes, wives, best girls, and relatives made up the Sunday assemblage.

A buffet supper was the first event Saturday evening, and then full inspection of the house from the completely equipped kitchen to the lodge room. Harlan Rippey, X '98, was in charge of the short meeting and called upon brothers Tim, Love, Tiernan, May, Paul, and Roeser for brief talks.

On Sunday a steady stream of Rochester and out-of-town Theta Delts came to the house, and proudly put their fraternity house on exhibit before interested Thedelchians. All enjoyed the several vocal presentations of Mrs. George Barnes, and here the Steinway Grand in the living room served in its usual fine accompanying capacity, masterfully handled by Miss Katherine Bodler.

What was probably a record turn-out made the Sunday afternoon tea a most gratifying occasion, and the ease with which the spacious rooms accommodated the large number present was evident. The house is indeed a fitting representation of Θ Δ X interest in Rochester.

R. M. BRIGGS

Englishman (eating a fish cake for the first time)—"I say, old chap, something has died in my biscuit."

Lodger—"Something must be done to this room, Mrs. Jones, I actually saw a couple of rats fighting in that corner last night."

Mrs. Jones—"Well, what do you expect to see fight for two shillings a night—a couple of Carneras?"

DRINKING

THE University of Michigan is famed for its law school, for its longtime football coach, Fielding H. ("Hurry Up") Yost and for consistently getting its intramural difficulties well aired. After a protracted wrangle with the state legislature, Dr. Clarence Cook Little, cancer expert, resigned the presidency two years ago (*Time*, Feb. 4, 1929). Last year three undergraduates were jailed for bootlegging. The placidity with which wide-trousered Michigan went its way last week was deceiving.

Many a Michigander brushed up his tuxedo, washed his car, made a surreptitious trip to Canada for a bottle of cheer to share with the girl friend from Detroit at the J-Hop, junior class dance. Michigan takes pride in its social life, fancies itself a cut above the average Big Ten college, and the J-Hop is the gala week-end of the year. Two days before the affair one might have heard the young men of Φ Δ Θ singing:

For it's not for knowledge

That we came to college

But to raise hell while we're here . . .

Late that night burly Ann Arbor policemen shoved their way into five fraternity houses (Φ Δ Θ, Δ K E, Σ A E, K Σ, Θ Δ X), wakened the torpid brothers, searched their rooms for liquor. They found 50 quarts of whiskey, gin, wine, half a case of beer. At 3 A.M. 79 students were marched off to police headquarters, charged with disorderly conduct. Except for ten Dekes ("Mother of Jollity") whom it was necessary to threaten with a "night in the coop," the 79 made little or no resistance to arrest. Chief Student Councillor Merton Bell, a Kappa Sig, and stocky James O. Harrison Simrall, Jr., quarterback, captain of the 1930 football team, a Phi Delt, and two editors of the *Michigan Daily* were booked along with the rest.

That night students made a public protest against Dean Joseph Aldrich Bursley, denounced him for the raids. But it was revealed that the warrants were issued following the arrest of well-known campus 'leggers, including a freshman Law Schoolman who was said to be chief of the university beer racket. President Alexander Grant Ruthven heartily approved the police action, ordered all five houses closed for the remainder of the term, thus evicting 184 students. When the fraternities reopen their houses next autumn they will be on "social probation," that is, there will be no parties, no fun-making. It was indicated that charges against the 79 would be dropped.—*Time*, Feb. 23, 1931.

FRANCIS W. LANE, OMICRON DEUTERON '81, DIES AT HIS HOME

FRANCIS W. LANE, O^Δ '81, died at his home in Villa Park, Illinois, December 3, 1930. His health had been failing for some time, but he did not leave his office work until September, when he was given a leave of absence. In November he began to fail rapidly.

He was the son of Allen Francis and Laura (Tyler) Lane, and was born in Ashburnham, Massachusetts, October 24, 1858. He graduated from Cushing Academy in Ashburnham, being a member of its first graduating class, that of 1877. In 1927 he attended the commencement of that institution as an honored guest at his fiftieth anniversary.

He taught at Yonkers, New York, 1881-82, and in Washington, D.C., 1882-83. He was next an examiner in the pension bureau, 1883-87, being located at various times in Washington, St. Paul, Sparta, Wisconsin, and Fargo, North Dakota. He was then a lawyer and solicitor of patents in St. Paul, 1887-92. Since that time he has been connected with the publications of the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Company, which publishes the *Railway Age* and similar periodicals. His work with this company has been very varied, showing his great versatility. He has served as editorial supervisor, manager, voluminous writer on current railway topics, principally mechanical and engineering, engineering correspondent of the *London Times*. His last type of work interested him very much, the reading of all the thirteen publications of the company with a view to securing greater consistency in the English used by about forty editors. Brother Lane was married at Boylston, Massachusetts, December 26, 1881, to Miss Gertrude D. Kilbourne of that place. They have had the following children: Harold Francis, the winner of the class cup, who graduated from Dartmouth in 1905 and is now engaged in editorial work in Washington, D.C.; Arthur Angleton, who died at the age of seventeen; Henry Richardson, who graduated from Dartmouth in 1907 and from the Tuck School in 1909, and is now in manufacturing business in Boston; Jessie G., unmarried; Florence, died in infancy; Lena Ysabel, now Mrs. Ellis; Laura Paulina, died in infancy.

He was a member of Θ Δ X, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and other societies. The "W" was his full middle name.—From the *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine*

INITIATION BANQUET IN CHI'S NEW HOUSE

CHI CHARGE held its first initiation banquet in the new charge house on Monday evening, March 9, 1931. At the initiation ritual conducted in the afternoon we welcomed ten new brothers into the bonds of $\Theta \Delta X$: Robert Howland, Carl Stehler, and Paul Stoehr of the class of 1933; Donald Fischer, Leo Henehan, Harold King, Karl Lagler, Arthur Mountain, Ira Randall and Thorol Warner of the class of 1934.

Brother Carl Paul, Jr., who arranged the banquet is to be commended for the fine meal and the fine program.

Under the leadership of Brother Matthew Fairbank, our able song leader, the charge sang "Come My Boys," "Stars Ablaze," "Joyful We Greet Thee," and other fraternal favorites. Indeed, so fine was the singing that it called forth special praise from the toastmaster.

Brother Earl Taylor, X '12, was incomparable in his rôle as toastmaster.

Brother Roy Corrigan, as president of the Active Charge, spoke for it by introducing the newly-initiated brothers who, in turn, introduced themselves by repeating little ditties which they had learned for their informal initiation—all of which occasioned much laughter.

Brother Karl Lagler in speaking for the initiates said that they realized the responsibilities which had fallen upon them and he pledged them ever to uphold and cherish the ideals of $\Theta \Delta X$. In closing he emphasized the feeling of pride which they experienced upon being initiated.

At this point an event not on the program took place. Brother Barber, X '79, and one of the oldest living X men, was induced to address the gathering. He spoke particularly to the new brothers and stressed the fact that they had the "ability to bring things to pass" and he charged them with the admonition that "the opportunity lies ahead of you."

The Fraternity was represented by Brother Waldo F. Tobey, B '95, and by Brother William F. Love, X '03, ex-P.G.L. Brother Tobey pointed out to the Charge its duties toward the maintenance of the new house; to the initiates he emphasized the fact that they were in a strong Fraternity and he further warned them not to fail in their college or fraternity life. Brother Love's address given in his forceful style was unusually impressive. First, he eulogized the men who were responsible for the building of the new house. Then he emphasized the duties of the initiates toward the maintenance of

the house and of the good name and reputation of the Charge. "The initiates can develop on the basis of associations made today," said Brother Love and "genuine, deep-rooted friendships are made under the ritual of initiation and none will fail to avail himself of that which was made available today."

The main address was given by Brother Ed Cook, Ξ '95. He presented the national importance of $\Theta \Delta X$ as compared with other fraternities. He admonished the initiates to uphold the ideals of $\Theta \Delta X$ —manliness, honor, truth, and virtue. "Translate $\Theta \Delta X$ into your life," said Brother Cook, "and press onward."

The banquet was brought to a fitting conclusion by drinking a silent toast to Ω , followed by the singing of the beautiful "Joyful We Greet You."

Thus another chapter was written in the history of X Charge and the bonds of friendship which bind us together in $\Theta \Delta X$ were strengthened anew by the extension of the "friendly grasp of $\Theta \Delta X$."

LAST SERVICES FOR F. G. GOETZMAN, X '74

FUNERAL services for Fred G. Goetzman, assistant city civil engineer who died yesterday unexpectedly at 67 Chestnut Street, will be conducted Monday afternoon at 2 o'clock at the home of Postmaster Adolph Spiehler, 662 Averill Avenue.

Mr. Goetzman was a son of the late Fred Goetzman, vice-president of the former Lincoln National Bank and the German Insurance Company. He was a graduate of Troy Polytechnical School and received his early education in the Rochester schools. He was an engineer of considerable experience and was first assistant city engineer at Denver, Colorado, for years, where he planned the water and sewer system of that city.

In 1912 he was brought here at the suggestion of the late consulting engineer, Emil Kuichling, to assist in the water extension and lake sewerage outlet systems.

He had played an important part in the technical details of engineering undertakings in Rochester since his connection with the department.

He was affiliated with the Denver Masonic Lodge, the Denver Elks and is a member of the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity.

He is survived by a brother, Charles, and three sisters, Mrs. Joseph F. Engel, Mrs. A. M. Spiehler and Mrs. Adolph Stahlbrodt.

—Clipping from CHARLIE RUMRILL, X '22

DR. OZORA DAVIS, O^A '89, DIES ON JOURNEY FROM WEST COAST

By the Reverend John Evans

THE Rev. Dr. Ozora S. Davis, president emeritus of the Chicago Theological Seminary and widely known Chicago divine, died on March 15, 1931, on a train near Kansas City. A message telling of his death said Dr. Davis was returning to Chicago from Los Angeles where he had been with his wife.

Dr. Davis' career, which led him to the leadership of one of the foremost seminaries in the country as well as to the moderatorship of the National Council of Congregational Churches, was a romantic one. It began as a shoeless, penniless newsboy in White River Junction, Vermont. At 42 he was called to the presidency of the Chicago seminary, which at that time was scarcely more than a dream. He was then the pastor of a large church in New Britain, Connecticut.

Learns of Fatal Malady

In the early summer of 1929, at the age of 62, when Dr. Davis was smitten with an incurable malady, he returned after medical treatment to his office in the new \$1,200,000 seminary on the University of Chicago campus, where he asked to be relieved of the leadership of the institution which he so largely had been responsible for building. He then climaxed his career with what his friends have called "his dramatic declaration of faith in the presence of death."

"Of course, I do not want to go," said Dr. Davis, as he was told of the physicians' verdict, which said his death might occur in a few days or weeks—months at most. "This is a mighty interesting world, and I am having a mighty good time in it. But I am no more afraid of death than I am of walking into the next room. For I know that I have a spiritual body and I won't have to worry about the aches and pains of this poor physical body. I am a gentleman of leisure now. I am going to write some books, a biography of Victor Lawson, travel some and lecture to my classes."

Dr. Davis was the author of thirteen books on religious subjects, and came to be best known for his writing on the subject of homiletics, or the art of preaching.

Starts as Newsboy

First money toward an education was earned in Dr. Davis' boyhood home by selling papers. His father was a baggageman at the

railroad station and during the hours spent there the lad learned the click of the telegrapher's keys, and through his knowledge of telegraphy he earned his entire way through neighboring Dartmouth College.

At the Hartford seminary he won a traveling fellowship and two years after graduation there he won his doctorate in philosophy in Leipzig University in Germany.—*Chicago Tribune*, March 16, 1931

CHI HOUSE LEADS CAMPUS IN BASKETBALL AND VOLLEYBALL

THE boys are tied with the Neutrals for first place in the basketball tourney with four wins and no losses, are first in the volleyball competition with four consecutive wins and are fourth in handball with two wins and three losses. Things look very favorable for retaining the all-around athletic trophy won last year. Brothers Hoffman and Corrigan are busy with the University Players current production *Cock Robin*; they follow Brothers DeCamp and Carl Paul, who starred in *Loyalties*. Brother Day is pastiming with the varsity basketball squad, while Brothers Hudson and Erdle are training for a big baseball season. Pledge Brothers Henehan, Warner, and Mountain have the frosh basketball in hand, and they look like "comers." Brother Carl Paul, Jr., Brother Rippey, and Brother Vanderlinde are in constant demand as non-athletic powers and the Y Council is still ours. Brother Wadt as captain of the house baseball team predicts a sure first place with only one member of last year's championship team lost. Pledge Brothers Henehan, Randall, Fischer and Warner are looking forward to frosh baseball.

In short, we are traditionally attempting to have every man in the house interested in some extra-curricular activity and hope to have Theta Delt fixtures in every phase of campus activity.—From *The Theta Delt*

THERE'S SOMETHING ABOUT NED HE LIKES!!

DEAR BROTHER HUGHES:

I RECEIVED the January SHIELD some time ago and, by the way, it came in on time, for which I certainly compliment and congratulate you as Editor. I have read it from cover to cover and it is certainly an interesting issue. I even enjoyed Ned Griffing's statistics. Ned has done some good work for the Fraternity along this line which I, for one, certainly appreciate. His findings, however, are certainly not very complimentary to the alumni membership of our Fraternity. I can't understand why our graduates do not subscribe to the SHIELD in larger numbers and why graduate dues are not received from a larger percentage of our membership. It seems that the attitude of many of our dear brothers is to let the other fellow do it. I don't doubt the loyalty of Theta Deltas to our Fraternity but it seems that the idea has not penetrated many heads as yet that the Fraternity has to be supported financially just as any other fraternal organization has to be.

It is very interesting to see the pictures of all of our new houses and to read the description of them. By the way, some time within the next twelve months you may receive a picture of a very beautiful new house for the E Charge. We are having plans drawn for it at this time and will get bids on the erection of it within the next thirty days. If we can see our way to finance it we will go ahead with the proposition and if we can, I can assure you that E will have one of the most attractive houses in the State of Virginia.

Again congratulating you on the January issue of the SHIELD and with kindest personal regards, I am

CHAS. A. TAYLOR, JR., E '09

ONE SUBSCRIBER PLEASED!!!

DEAR BROTHER GRAHAM HUGHES:

Permit me to compliment you on the last edition of the SHIELD—it's a "pip" not because I was mentioned in H^A "Grad Personals" but I have always maintained and often stressed the fact, that the "Grad Personals" are the most interesting part I believe and should be one of the features.

Also your personal articles regarding outstanding Thetas, like Briscoe, etc., is very interesting reading to all of us.

Keep up the good work and again congratulations on a regular "he" SHIELD.

Fraternally,

CARL E. NEWMAN, H^A '11

UPPER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY GRADUATE ASSOCIATION REORGANIZED

AT A banquet given at the T^Δ house on March tenth in honor of Norman Hackett's visit, the alumni present decided to reorganize the Upper Mississippi Valley Graduate Association.

Willis R. Salisbury, T^Δ '10, vice-president of the association, suggested a merger with Tau Deuteron Inc. This matter was discussed fully, and decision was finally made that the Upper Mississippi Valley Graduate Association would continue.

Officers of the renewed U.M.V.G.A. were elected as follows:

Paige Lehman, T ^Δ '25		President
Asa Eldredge, T ^Δ '16		Vice-President
Charles D. Brown, T ^Δ '26		Secretary
Al Newcomb, T ^Δ '03		Treasurer

As a starter for a fund to renew relations with the Grand Lodge, Franklin D. Gray, T^Δ '25, dropped a dollar on the floor. Soon there was a sum sufficient to meet Grand Lodge dues—and a bit more, which Treasurer Newcomb pocketed.

Regular meetings of the Upper Mississippi Valley Graduate Association will be held every two weeks at the T^Δ House, according to present plans.

Alumni present at the reorganization meeting were:

George Webster, T ^Δ '02	R. Wentworth, T ^Δ '94
Franklin D. Gray, T ^Δ '25	A. Newcomb, T ^Δ '03
W. A. Stevenson, T ^Δ '17	E. D. Sorteberg, T ^Δ '28
Frank Finch, T ^Δ '21	D. M. Bentzen, T ^Δ '28
Albert Kueffner, T ^Δ '23	Paul Webster, T ^Δ '13
Charles Brown, T ^Δ '26	R. N. Gardner, T ^Δ '05
J. O'Hage, Jr., T ^Δ '09	A. Eldredge, T ^Δ '16
J. O. Louis, T ^Δ '28	P. Bannister, T ^Δ '14
W. E. Salisbury, T ^Δ '08	C. J. Ehrenberg, T ^Δ '16
A. F. Jones, T ^Δ '15	J. J. Barrett, T ^Δ '19
C. D. Creevy, T ^Δ '23	G. Eldredge, T ^Δ '17
W. B. Pratt, T ^Δ '30	Paige Lehman, T ^Δ '25
F. M. Edmunds, T ^Δ '04	D. Schmahl, T ^Δ '18
H. A. Whittaker, T ^Δ '06	W. R. Salisbury, T ^Δ '10
W. D. Armatage, T ^Δ '13	Norman Hackett, T ^Δ '98
T. Anderson, T ^Δ '29	

JUDSON ANDERSON, SHIELD Correspondent

D. GARTH HEARNE, N^A '90, STRICKEN AFTER LONG ILLNESS

Formerly Identified with Steel Industry

DAVID GARTH HEARNE, member of one of Wheeling's most prominent families and son of the late William L. Hearne, one of the founders of the Riverside Iron Works, died on March 8, 1931, at his Echo Point home, succumbing to a lingering illness. Mr. Hearne was 60.

Native of Wheeling

Mr. Hearne was born in Wheeling on June 24, 1870, the son of the late William L. Hearne and Laura Ford Hearne, daughter of the late Colonel Joseph B. Ford, division superintendent of the Baltimore and Ohio railroad.

For his preparatory education Mr. Hearne attended Linsly Institute here and the Peekskill Military Academy at Peekskill, New York. Later he enrolled at Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, and was graduated in the class of 1890 with a degree of civil engineer. While in college he was a member of the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity.

With Riverside Mill

Following his graduation, Mr. Hearne began his active business career in the engineering department of the Riverside Iron Works, an enterprise which his father aided in founding. Later he worked in the Bessemer department of the same company in Benwood and as blast furnace superintendent at the Riverside Mill at Steubenville, Ohio. The Riverside Iron Works since has been acquired by the National Tube Company, a subsidiary of the United States Steel Corporation.

In February, 1898, Mr. Hearne was united in marriage to Miss Ada R. Collins at Quincy, Illinois. Shortly afterward he left the Riverside Iron Works and went to Kentucky where he was instrumental in the development and management of the Eagle Fluorspar Company and the Zinc and Spar Company, both located at Salem. The Kentucky holdings were the field of Mr. Hearne's last business activities.

Local clubman

Mr. Hearne was fraternally affiliated with the Masonic lodge at Salem, Kentucky, and the Henderson Elks lodge. In Wheeling he was a member of the Wheeling Country Club and the Fort Henry Club. Mr. Hearne was a devout parishioner at the St. Matthews Protestant Episcopal Church.

—From *The Wheeling Register*, March 9, 1931

ETA'S DISTINGUISHED TRIUMVIRATE

WITHIN the last few weeks H Charge has been the recipient of an unforeseen distinction. Thanks to the prowess of three of its members, it now has two New England champions within its folds, and another who promises to be one in a year or so. These brothers are Dwight F. Brown, Arthur Sperry, and Robert M. Foster.

On February 21 Jack Magee, Bowdoin's famous track coach, took Doc Brown to the N.E.A.A.U. meet in Cambridge to compete in the thirty-five pound weight event. Great things were expected of Doc, for all year long he has been consistently throwing the weight over fifty feet. Our expectations were fulfilled, and Doc came back with a first place and a New England championship safely tucked away.

On the following week he entrained for New York and the I.C. 4-A. meet to compete in the same event. Again he proved his ability by placing second to the record breaking Stienner of Pennsylvania, with a heave of fifty-two feet and five and one-fourth inches, a toss that ordinarily would have given him a first in any meet. But now let us turn to swimming.

This year the New England swimming meet was held at Wesleyan. Bowdoin, of course, was represented by its team. It is not with the team that our interests lie however, but with one member of that team, Art Sperry, and his spectacular feat. His event is the three hundred yard medley swim. The trials were run off the day before the meet and Art easily took a first in his heat, breaking the record by one-fifth of a second. This in itself was a remarkable accomplishment, but was dimmed in the light of future events for in the finals the next day he not only captured a first fairly easily, but also broke the record again, this time by the wide margin of seven and a fifth seconds. Thus, Eta was blessed with its second champion.

Now last but not least we have Bob Foster. As a freshman, of course, he has not been allowed to enter inter-collegiate swimming because of the three-year rule, but on March 21 an invitation meet, sanctioned by the N.E.A.A.U., was held in the Curtis pool, here at Bowdoin, and Bob was eligible to swim. He was up against Proctor, one of the best backstroke swimmers in New England, and although he did not win the event, he forced Proctor to break the old record by six and four-fifths seconds, and naturally in doing so broke it himself.

PHILIP DANA, JR.
Charge Editor



DWIGHT F. BROWN, ARTHUR SPERRY, AND ROBERT M. FOSTER OF ETA



THE BETA DEUTERON TABLE

THE BETA DEUTERON TABLE

JUST after the charge of B^A was installed, the B men present at the installation told us of the traditional B Chair and suggested that we also have a piece of furniture that would become a tradition around the house. There was much discussion of this plan, but being in pressing financial straits, very little action was taken for several years.

During the spring of '23, George Gund, a cousin of George Metzger, B^A '23, was a guest of the Charge while he took some special work in animal husbandry. The charge was very fond of George and he was well pleased with the hospitality of the charge. After he returned to his home in Cleveland, he sent a check for \$50.00 to the charge. Thus the fund for a table was started.

After W. T. (Buck) Minerman, '23, graduated he took a position in New York State. While on this job, Buck had a good chance to consider just how much the charge had meant to him and he showed his sincere appreciation with a check. This amount was added to the other contributions, and all together there was enough to pay for a table; that having been decided upon by the charge as the piece of furniture desired.

Bill Everds at that time was the supervising architect for Henschel and McLaren on a job in Ottumwa, Iowa. Bill designed the table, selected the materials for it, and supervised the job. He employed an old cabinet maker to make it.

Just before graduation, the boys in the house carve their names on this table. One of the brothers was going to carve his name on it in very large letters, so the charge took action to limit the space to three square inches per man. If one looks close enough at the photograph, he can see the names of John A. Day and Fletcher Brown on the cross-bar of the ©.

EUGENE PEGAU
Charge Editor

"Lot's wife has nothing on Mrs. Dave Kirk. The former looked back and turned into a pillar of salt: Mrs. Dave looked back and turned into a telephone pole."

Co-ed: Where are you and Bill going tonight?

Co-ed: I guess we're going to the show. I heard him tell Fred he had two tickets to the Pawn Shop.

—State Lion

He: Dearest, I love you terribly.

She: You certainly do.

—Ghost

ALVAN MARKLE, Φ '82, BANKER, DIES IN HAZELTON, PA.

Was head of committee that settled coal miners' strike in 1925

ALVAN MARKLE, SR., prominent banker and mining man of Hazelton, died at his home at Conyngham Pass at an early hour this morning (March 19, 1931), from a heart attack.

Mr. Markle was seventy years old. His father, the late G. B. Markle, was engaged in the coal mining business at Hazelton. He was prominent in the parleys between the anthracite miners and operators since 1898 and almost continually since 1909 he had served as chairman of the joint committee of miners and operators.

Alvan Markle's last prominent participation in the settlement of labor disputes was in January and February of 1926, when, as chairman of the Joint Committee of Anthracite Miners and Operators, he presided at conferences which evolved a new wage scale and ended the strike called in 1925.

Mr. Markle was born in Hazelton. His brother, John Markle, also a leading coal operator of Pennsylvania, now resides in New York, where he is known widely for his philanthropic activities.

Alvan Markle was graduated from Lafayette College in 1882, receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and five years later he married Mary Dryfoos, of Hazelton, who survives. They had four children, Mrs. Emily Bannard, Alvan Donald Markle, Eckley B. Markle and John Markle.

Mr. Markle was chairman of the Board of the Markle Bank & Trust Company, president of the Lehigh Telephone Company, president of the Wilkes Barre & Hazelton Railway Company, president of the Lehigh Traction Company, chairman of the board of the North Branch Bus Company and a director of the Highland Coal Company.

Mr. Markle was a member of Θ Δ Χ Fraternity, the Art Club of Philadelphia, the Union League Clubs of Philadelphia and New York, the Metropolitan Club in New York, and the New York Yacht Club.—*Clipping*

"What are you doing these days, Ole?"

"I bane a snake in a roundhouse."

"What's that?"

"A viper."

—*Stanford Chaparral*





DR. ROBERT S. WOODWORTH, M.D. '91

WOODWORTH, M^A '91, HEADS RESEARCH COUNCIL

SOCIAL SCIENCE BODY ELECTS COLUMBIA PSYCHOLOGIST TO SUCCEED DR. WILSON

Plans World Fair Exhibit

ELECTION of Dr. Robert S. Woodworth, M^A '91, professor of psychology at Columbia University, as president of the Social Science Research Council was announced today. He succeeds Dr. Edwin B. Wilson, professor of vital statistics at Harvard University.

Dr. James T. Shotwell, professor of history at Columbia and director of the division of economics and history of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, will join the staff of the council to direct a new and enlarged program of research in international relations.

Professor Woodworth has been a member of the council since 1925, and has served as its treasurer for the past three years.

He was born in Belchertown, Massachusetts, October 17, 1869, and was graduated from Amherst in 1891. He received the A.B. from Harvard University in 1896, the A.M. in 1897, and the doctor's degree from Columbia in 1899. He has studied in the universities of Edinburgh, Liverpool and Bonn.

Since 1903, Professor Woodworth has been a member of the faculty of Columbia University, from which he is now on leave of absence. Before coming to Columbia, he taught in Bellevue Hospital Medical College and the University of Liverpool.

Professor Woodworth is a past president of the American Psychological Association and of the Psychological Corporation. He has twice been vice-president of the New York Academy of Sciences and twice vice-president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. During 1924-25 he was chairman of the Division of Anthropology and Psychology of the National Research Council in Washington.—*Clipping*

Mr. Henpeck: Doctor, my wife's dislocated her jaw. If you're passing out our way sometime next week or the week after, you might drop in and see her.

—*Washington Dirge*

THETA DELTA CHI IN THE EASTERN WRESTLING INTERCOLLEGIATES

BROTHERS Paul Seal, N^A '31, and Orrin Clark, P^A '31, have gained fame for themselves and their colleges, by winning championships in their respective classes at the Eastern Intercollegiate Wrestling Association Meet, held at Yale University on March 13 and 14, 1931. Brother Seal is champion in the 145 pound class, while Brother Clark holds the coveted throne of the 155 pounders.

The meet itself was indeed an exciting affair. During the preliminary bouts and the semi-finals, three mats were kept running simultaneously, and the meet was harder to keep up with than the proverbial three-ring circus. In the finals, in which the champions were decided, this difficulty was overcome, for then but one bout at a time was held. All the universities in the Association were well represented among the spectators, so that Yale's rather small gym was filled to capacity. The bouts were all hard fought, but especially so in the 145 pound and the 155 pound classes.

Brother Seal beat McGauley, of Yale, in the preliminaries with a six minute time advantage. In the semi-finals he met Carpenter of Syracuse and had him pinned just as the bell rang. This fall was not allowed, and so Paul had to be content with another time advantage. In the finals, Seal was matched against Lorenzo of Penn State whom he threw in the remarkably short time of one minute and eleven seconds. The two men grappled for the advantage for nearly a minute. Then, so quick that it was impossible for the spectator to tell what was happening, they hit the mat, and Paul had his man's shoulders down. Thus, the first Theta Delta Chi championship was gained.

Brother Clark won the only championship for Columbia. He beat Papano of Pennsylvania, in the preliminary bouts by a time advantage. He took over Roess of Cornell, in the semi-finals with six minutes and sixteen seconds advantage. His bout for the championship, with Reynolds of Syracuse, was by far the hardest battle. He, nevertheless, proved his prowess, in defeating Reynolds with a liberal margin of three minutes and thirty-six seconds and $\Theta \Delta X$ won a second championship hard upon the first.

The Lehigh wrestling team, of which Brother Seal is a member, won the meet, scoring thirty points. Cornell was second with twenty-two points, followed by Columbia with a score of fourteen points.

—JOHN O. EVANS, *Charge Editor*

NOTED EDUCATOR PASSES

Dr. John A. H. Keith, Iota '99, Omega Feb. 22, 1931

AN ILLNESS from which he had suffered four months caused the death on February 22 of Dr. John A. H. Keith, superintendent of the Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction during the Administration of Governor Fisher. He was 61.

Dr. Keith died at his home in the Parkway Apartments, and arrangements were made for a private funeral service from his home. The following day the body was taken to Indiana, Pennsylvania, for burial.

Dr. Keith first became connected with the Department of Public Instruction when he became principal of the Indiana (Pa.) State Normal School in 1917. He held that position ten years until January 24, 1927, when Governor Fisher appointed him superintendent of the department.

His educational experience began in the rural schools of Illinois in 1889. For several years he was a teacher in the training school department of the State Normal University at Normal, Illinois. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Harvard University and then resumed his teaching career, becoming professor of pedagogy and psychology in the Northern Illinois State Normal School at De Kalb.

Later he returned to Normal, Illinois, as director of the training school of the State Normal University. In 1907 he accepted the presidency of the State Normal School at Oshkosh, Wisconsin, which he held ten years until he became head of the Indiana (Pa.) State Normal School.

Dr. Keith was the author of "Elementary Education, Its Processes and Problems" (1905) and "An Introduction to Teaching" (1923). In collaboration with Dr. William C. Bagley, of the Teachers College of New York City, he published "The Nation and the Schools" in 1919 and edited the "American Teachers College Series," textbooks on education and various subjects intended for those preparing to teach in public schools. He was a frequent contributor to educational magazines and a member of the most important educational associations.

Dr. Keith was born November 28, 1869, in Homer, Illinois, a son of Harvey Hamilton and Juliet Carter Hull Keith. On June 7, 1900, he married Rebecca A. Foley, of Oak Park, Illinois.

The survivors of Dr. Keith are his widow, a daughter, Miss Mary Lee Keith, a graduate of Goucher College, and a son, John A. H. Keith, Jr., a graduate of Harvard University.

Fisher calls Keith's death blow to school system

Former Governor Fisher tonight described the death today of Dr. John A. H. Keith, until recently superintendent of public instruction, as a "severe loss" to the public school system of the State.

Recalling that he appointed Dr. Keith, a Democrat, to his position expressly to avoid implication of political influence in the school system, the former Governor said:

"In his death, the cause of education in Pennsylvania suffers a severe loss. Dr. Keith was intimately associated with the normal school system and, consequently, with the problems of teacher preparation. He came to the head of the education department thoroughly grounded in the principles and philosophy of his profession and familiar with all the details of the educational system. When he took charge, there was a great deal of confusion, but in his orderly way of handling problems he soon had the department working efficiently and smoothly.

"He leaves the public school system of Pennsylvania in a better and very enviable position.

"His death comes to me as a personal loss."—From *Philadelphia Public Ledger*, Feb. 23, 1931 (Clipping Received from W. W. WINSLOW, I '85)

RALPH H. CARLETON, OMICRON DEUTERON '02, PASSES

RALPH H. CARLETON, O^A '02, who for the past three years had been assistant general auditor of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway at Chicago, died at Rochester, Minnesota, on February 17 of pneumonia, following an operation.

Brother Carleton had been connected with the Rock Island railway for 16 years, during that time advancing from his first position as a clerk in the office of comptroller at Chicago, through various positions in the accounting department, to the post of assistant general auditor. He was promoted to assistant general auditor in 1928.

During the World War, and shortly thereafter, he served with the accounting forces of the United States Railroad Administration. Brother Carleton was born on June 28, 1880, at Haverhill, Massachusetts, and graduated from Dartmouth College in 1902 with an A.B. degree. In the following year he had conferred upon him the M.C.S. degree from the Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance.

FUNERAL RITES TOMORROW FOR DR. B. H. GROVE, B '77

Pioneer in treating eye, ear, and throat diseases in Buffalo dies

DR. BENJAMIN H. GROVE, 76 years old, 101 Jewett Parkway, who died yesterday morning, will be buried tomorrow afternoon. The funeral service will be held in First Unitarian Church. Dr. Grove was founder of the Erie County Charity Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital. He was executive surgeon in charge and secretary of the board of directors. He did active work up to February 14, when he was taken ill.

Dr. Grove was born in Rockford, Illinois, November 26, 1855, a son of the late John H. and Marie D. Hershy Grove. He came to Buffalo with his parents in 1870. He was graduated from Central High School and in 1880 from the University of Buffalo Medical School. In 1880 he began work with the late Dr. Lucien Howe in the Buffalo Eye and Ear Infirmary. He worked with the late Drs. Hinkel and Frank W. Abbott in founding the Erie County Eye, Ear, and Throat Hospital, which was located at Main and Huron Streets, where the Buffalo Savings Bank now stands.

Helped form charity hospital

He played a leading part in 1891 in formation of the Charity Eye, Ear, and Throat Hospital, 693 Ellicott Street. The Buffalo Ophthalmological Club was formed in Dr. Grove's office 28 years ago.

Dr. Grove was a Thirty-second degree Mason, a member of Ismailia Temple, A.A.O.M.S. of Buffalo, and of $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity.

Surviving are Mrs. Grove, two sons, Clements and Raymond, a daughter, Marie Grove, and a brother, Dr. Robert K. Grove.

The active pallbearers will be Drs. John C. Clemesha, Arthur L. Bennett, Norton H. Good, Frank Hoehn, Howard Rogers, Frank Mammama, Edward Mehl and Herman Andrews, all of the Charity Eye, Ear, and Throat Hospital. Officers and directors of the board of directors of the institution will be honorary bearers. They are: President Harvey B. Harrison; Vice-President Daniel J. O'Neil; Treasurer Hugh A. Sloan; Willard Saperston, Dr. George Michel and Samuel Stephens.—*Buffalo Courier-Express*, March 3, 1931; Clipping from HENRY F. RUSSELL, N^d '96

RICHARD MATHER BOARDMAN, OMICRON DEUTERON '97— OMEGA, DECEMBER 13, 1930

BROTHER RICHARD MATHER BOARDMAN, O⁴ '97, died December 13, 1930, at the Presbyterian Hospital, New York City, after an illness of a month's duration.

He was born in Craftsbury, Vermont, May 12, 1876. His father, Rev. Joseph Boardman, was at that time pastor of the Congregational church in that town and afterwards for many years at Barnet, Vermont, which was the son's home while in college. He fitted at Kimball Union Academy. His fraternity was $\Theta \Delta X$.

Studying law after graduation, he practiced in Jersey City, New Jersey, and in New York City until his final illness.

He joined the Y.M.C.A. service May 17, 1918, and was stationed in Paris from June 20 to July 27, and then at Saloniki from August 12 to October 2. For his services he was brevetted in the Order of the Redeemer by the King of Greece. He was a member of the Town Hall Club, and had been active for years in the work of the Whittier House.

June 2, 1906, he was married to Dorcas Floyd Leece, who survives him, with a daughter, Mrs. Charles B. Hester, and two sons, Richard M. Boardman, Jr., and Donnell W. Boardman.

—From the *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine*

NEW SONG BOOK NOW READY

IT IS with keen delight we are able to announce that a new song book has been published and is ready for distribution. There has been a much felt want for such a book, as we haven't had one since 1913. Many of the charges haven't even one copy of that publication left; the result is our fine old songs have been sadly neglected.

The new book is neatly bound in cloth cover and contains all the old standbys as well as many of the newer ones. It has been edited by Ned Griffing and Norm Hackett, and published by Schmirer & Co., of New York.

The edition is to be limited to 500 copies and the price one dollar. It is expected that each charge will want at least five copies, many already declaring they will need double that number. The remainder will be at the disposal of the graduates, so if you want a song book send your order in immediately to the Central Fraternity Office, 30 West 52nd St., New York. Don't delay or you may be out of luck.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

GRAHAM HUGHES, *Editor, Altadena, California*

Turn back to brother Tim's letter and note how your charge voted on the proposition to increase undergraduate dues from \$2.00 to \$5.00 a year.

UNDERGRADUATE DUES

The Grand Lodge should take much satisfaction in the fact that all but two charges voted for this increase, because as we see it, this amounts to what in the British Parliament would be called a "vote of confidence." It is certainly a most emphatic endorsement.

And why not?

To those of us who are privileged to see the wheels go round and to know what Freddie and his associates are doing, this vote is meager compensation for their efforts.

Clear your desks, pack up your golf clubs—a tooth brush if you think you will need it—and put your house in order so that you can get away to the 84th in the Poconos.

THE 84TH IN THE POCONOS

This convention is something new in $\Theta \Delta X$ history and we venture to prophesy it will sound the death knell of city conventions, where the only other thing to do is to attend sessions.

At Sky Top Lodge in the Poconos you will find one of the finest resort hotels in the country, golf, tennis, swimming, and what have you. Incidentally, everything is included in the price of the "per diem."

So, by adding your refreshment appropriation to that per diem figure it is possible to find out exactly what the show is going to cost before you leave home—which is an important matter to some of us.

Graduate personals this month are pretty thin.

And they would have been much thinner but for the heroic services of old Charlie Pledger of X^A , who came through with much gossip about his own gang.

GRADUATE PERSONALS

It seems just too bad that this one department which is completely beyond the control of the Editor should be so important and interesting to the graduates.

And it seems a damn shame that in spite of our very best efforts

we cannot drum up enough coöperation to make a great big graduate personal department.

But we are going to keep right on grouching about it editorially until the G.P. volume measures up to what we think it should be.

The B^A boys have climbed on the house publication wagon and brought forth something very interesting under the title of *The Beta Deutogram*, published monthly.

BETA DEUTERON It is produced on a mimeograph which
BREAKS INTO PRINT does not do justice to its editorial quality.

All B^A men should write the house and get themselves on the mailing list.

Chi men should note with pride the many references in this issue to activities at the Rochester charge.

Since they went into the new house the
CHI IN THE NEWS X boys have been making History, with a capital H. Scholarship, athletics and the social whirl—they are leading the show in everything.

Which, in all probability, is due to the stimulus of a new house and strong graduate support.

Old Ned Griffing has done a lot of crabbing in the past because © Δ X was losing that exclusive quality which made it dear to the hearts of his generation.

EXCLUSIVE But if he could sit down here and witness our
FRATERNITY efforts to assemble the charge photographs he would glow with pride to think that the old Fraternity is still as exclusive as thunder.

In fact it is so exclusive that only twenty-seven of the charges condescended to permit publication of their photographs. And three of this twenty-seven sought to keep identity of their members from inquisitive old grads by withholding the names.

We tried to get around that snootiness by wires pleading with them to give us a list, promising that it would be published nowhere else but in the SHIELD. But only one charge heeded our entreaties and came through.

We regret to say that the SHIELD is being put to bed this time with three photographs missing and two running without names.



ALPHA CHARGE

Top row: Cortland Poey, Peter E. Pallo, Thomas M. Aldrich, Thomas J. Dietz

Center row: Harvey S. Dutcher, Leonard M. McGuigan, John K. Lynch, Jr., Walton F. Deming, Sheldon D. Blood

Front row: Morton C. Stewart, Halstead H. Wainwright, Francis H. Lamreaux, James H. Horan, Robert L. Cooley, Charles E. Buchwald, Wallace B. Kingsbury



BETA CHARGE

GRADUATE PERSONALS

A

DEAN CHAPLEAU, '04, is Sales Engineer with Railway and Industrial Engineering Co., 11 Park Place, New York City.

SANFORD O. SCHAMBERGER, '19, hydraulic engineer of the N. Y. Power & Light Corp. of Albany, addressed the Union chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineering on November 11, speaking on the construction of the Conklingville dam and the power development created by the waters of the big new lake.

JOHN MURRAY, '28, tends toward the plastic age, in that he is dealing with bricks with the Jos. Bleau Brick Co. of Watervliet, New York.

GORDIN F. RANKIN, '28, is hand in hand with Father Time, being in the employ of the Standard Electric Time Co., with offices at Springfield, Massachusetts.

EDWIN G. MULBURY, '29, is at present a student at the Rochester Medical School, Rochester, New York.

HUGH G. DICK, '30, has taken over the responsibilities of an instructor at the Mohawk School of Schenectady, New York.

GORDON B. MOSHER, '30, is in the banking game. You'll find Mosh behind the bars at the Schenectady Trust Co., Schenectady, New York.

EUGENE F. CONANT, '30, is braving life at Chicago, Illinois, where he is connected with the Bell Telephone Co.

CLYDE J. WINTER, '30, is in the service of the Texaco Oil Co. at New York, and resides at the Club.

IA

JACK YOST, IA '14, on a flying business trip to the East, dropped off at Norwalk, Connecticut, to see "ROPE" FERRIS, IA '15, who has been laid up for sometime, and "Rope's" wife.

E

ARTHUR COPELAND, '22, was recently over to ΣΔ house for a short visit. He is now with the Coco Cola Company in Madison. His address is 1319 E. Johnson St.

Z

"DEX" JOHNSON, '30, is to be married to Miss May Miskomin on June 16. Brother CORY SNOW, '31, is to be an usher at the wedding.

"CHET" SCOTT, '19; "WALLY" SNELL, '13; and "SPIKE" STAFF, '15, deserve all the credit in the world for their faithful service to their Fraternity during this year's rushing season. Their loyalty is a strong factor in proving just what the Alumni can do to aid the active members of a charge.

"CLINT" OWEN, '28, was a player-manager on the Rhode Island amateur hockey team. Clint plays center and a darn good one at that! His team hung up an enviable record during the past season.

STEWART T. MCNEILL, '16, is associated with C. A. Kilvert & Co., investment securities, Turks Head Bldg., Providence.

ROBERT N. FOOTE, '17, has left the investment firm of Foote, Owen & Lewis, and opened an office in his own name at 623 Hospital Trust Bldg., Providence, where he is engaged in the business of investment, supervision and management.

RAYMOND H. PARKER, '18, has charge of the department of fidelity and surety bonds of E. W. Shippee and Sons, general insurance agents, 85 Westminster St., Providence. Parker joined the firm, January 1, last.

"MOON" GLOVER, '22, continues alert and hustling as sales manager for J. G. White & Company, investments, 37 Wall St., New York. "Moon" is another of those Jersey commuters,

with his house at 93 Baldwin St., Glen Ridge.

AL PARKS, '25, has shifted the scene of his activities, now being with Bodell & Co., investments, 32 Custom House St., Providence.

DUNCAN NORTON-TAYLOR, '26, admits that he is a little tardy, but that we might like to record (and we do) the birth of a daughter, Nancy, May 22, 1928, and twin daughters, Joan and Susan, June 27, 1930. Which, he observes, "is a history in parenthood that may be equalled by other members of the class of 1926, but, I dare-say, not exceeded." Our best to Duncan and his fine family.

ZA

ARTHUR GUY PENNY, '08, has recently been re-elected president of the Board of Trade, Quebec City.

PHILIP A. WAIT, '25, is now with Nesbitt Thomson Co., Ltd., Montreal.

HOWARD O'HAGAN, '25, who was recently appointed publicity manager of the Argentine Railroad, left early in March for Buenos Aires.

JOHN V. CASGRAIN, '30, is now with Ewing and McFadden, Advocates, Montreal.

PAUL J. W. GLASGOW, '30, is practicing law with Brown, Montgomery, and McMichael, Montreal.

SELWYN IRWIN, '32, is on a business trip to the West for McColl Frontenac Oil Co., Ltd. "Pete" is stopping in Toronto, Winnipeg, and Vancouver, and expects to return to Montreal in May. He has recently announced his engagement to Miss Gertrude Sharp, of Westmount, Que.

H

CARTER GILLIS, '29, was recently a delegate of the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge at the Theological Convention in New York City.

PROFESSOR WILMOT B. MITCHELL, '90, went within the last month on an inspection tour of Massachusetts' Schools as a member of the Bowdoin College Visiting Committee.

INGOLF SCHANDER, '30, it has just been learned, is now a member of a German-Swedish Export Company.

CLYDE NASON, '23, visited the house, while officiating at the interfraternity track meet the week-end of March 13. Marshall Swan, '29, was also back at this same time.

JOHN JOY, '12, was recently elected vice-president of the Bowdoin Alumni Association of Boston, and Gordon Bucknam, '26, was chosen as a member of the executive committee of the same association.

ALDEN HULL, '29, we have just heard, is now in Florida, but as yet we have not been informed in which part of that state he is situated.

FREDERICK W. PICKARD, '94, returned two weeks ago, from a three months' business trip in Europe.

DONALD MACMILLAN, '98, has invited John H. Morse, '97, to go with him to the Arctic this summer. We have not heard whether he has accepted the invitation.

An extended review of *Forest and Sea Power* by ROBERT G. ALBION, '18, appeared in a recent number of *Historische Zeitschrift*.

WINTHROP S. GREENE, '13, is now attached to the American Embassy at Berne, Switzerland.

H. TOBEY MOOERS, '18, has recently been appointed United States Consul at Quebec, Canada.

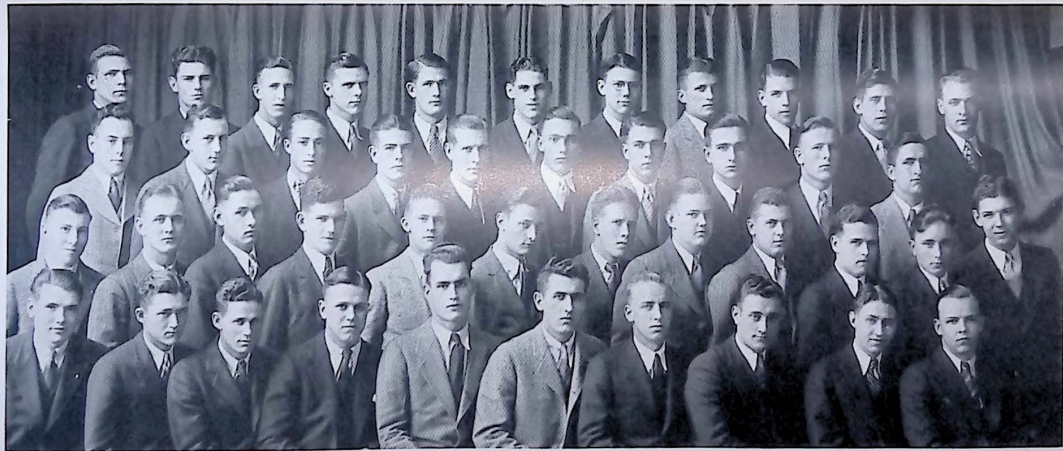
HAROLD E. BEACH, '21, has been transferred to the Toronto office of the Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company.

EDWARD J. NEIL, '23, is now employed in the Sports Department of the Associated Press at 383 Madison Avenue, New York.

JOSEPH M. BRISEBOIS, '24, is manager of the Sales Record Department of the U. S. Rubber Company in Detroit, Mich.

CARTER S. GILLIS, '29, writes that he has entered the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge, Massachusetts.

EMERSON M. BULLARD, '30, is study-



BETA DEUTERON

Upper row: W. J. Meyer, E. Duncan, Guy Sprow, D. Hammer, W. Strange, Pledge J. Armstrong, Pledge F. Brown, Pledge C. Nelson, E. Neal, R. Ellis, M. Kruse

Second row: N. Pegau, Pledge H. Paulson, Pledge M. Jewett, Pledge J. Myers, G. Barr, Pledge R. Webber, L. Bruch, H. Dommel, E. DeBuhr, Pledge V. Farrar.

Third row: Ex-Pledge Fry, W. Juhl, G. Ross, R. Strange, W. Lantz, Ex-Pledge Geick, Pledge Burrell, Pledge H. Carlson, H. Hamilton, E. Wind, Pledge C. Johnson, H. Paul

Fourth row: R. Hughes, E. Schmuecker, M. Soult, M. Kyner, Pledge G. Blake, A. Martin, W. Robinson, C. Ripper, D. Lasser, C. Moore



GAMMA DEUTERON CHARGE

First: Sharp, Bohnsack, Pozz, Lowe, Donovan, George, Beal.

Second: Salmon, Kelly, Fuchs, Jones, Bird, Berenson, Conellan, Ewing.

Third: Murdick, D. Ewing, F. Neill, Moyer, Eggleston, Boudeman, Williams, Wilson, Fryer, Robinson.

Fourth: Cutting, Peckham, Friel, Crumpacker, Godfrey, Tippy, Burt, Neill, Kline.

Seated: E. Davis, Fritch, Bryant, Chatterson, Garrison, Finley, Solier, Davis, Shaughnessy, Russell.

ing at the Harvard School of Business Administration.

DOUGLAS FOSDICK, '30, is a reporter for the Portland Evening News with headquarters in Augusta.

HENRY P. CHAPMAN, JR., '30, is at the Harvard School of Business Administration.

OSCAR SWANSON, '30, is with the Liberty Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Pittsburgh.

IIA

ROGER H. BROWN, '10, 336 East Market Street, Stockton, has recently become manager of the Stockton Water Works.

The address of WALDEMAR J. BARMAN, '14, sales engineer, is 169 South Wilton Drive, Los Angeles.

RICHARD MCCLAIN HUDSON, '22, is in the printing business at 620 East Slauson Avenue, Los Angeles.

DAVID S. PAINTER, JR., '29, of 825 West 187th Street, New York City, came west with his wife to spend Christmas with his father and mother at their home, 442 Hillcrest, San Mateo. His father is a member of the Class of '99.

IA

DR. BRAINERD MEARS, '03, of Williamstown, professor of chemistry at the college and a captain in the chemical warfare service, United States Army Reserve Corps, was elected vice-president of the Berkshire County Chapter, Reserve Officers' Association, at a meeting held recently in the Park Club at Pittsfield.

K

Kappa's Four Horsemen, BROTHERS THIBIDEAU, '28, SUNDQUIST, CHISHOLM, and ATONNA, '29, are cutting and slashing their way through Tufts Medical School.

EARNEST BREHAUT, '29, broke into the headlines of the New Rochelle, New York, papers when he led his basketball team, The New Rochelle Giants, to first place in the league.

KA

HAROLD W. FLITCRAFT, '24, announces his change of address from 1708 South Fourth Avenue, Maywood, Illinois, to 513 Keystone Avenue, River Forest, Illinois.

ROME G. ARNOLD, who graduated during the midsemester, is now selling dyes in the eastern states for Putman Dye Co.

A

JOSHUA L. BROOKS, '90, has filed papers for the republican nomination for United States Congressman from the Second Massachusetts District.

DR. ALBERT B. MEREDITH, '95, is professor of education in the Graduate School of Education, New York University, New York City.

J. ALBERT MORRILL, '96, is engaged in the coal, wood, and ice business in Rochester, N.H.

GEORGE B. CURRIER, '99, retired from the firm of Atherton and Currier, Inc., on January 1, 1931.

JOHN W. MCCORMACK, '99, has filed papers for the democratic nomination as United States Congressman from the Twelfth Massachusetts District.

HAZELTON SPENCER, '14, is associate professor of English at Lawrence College, Appleton, Wisconsin.

MERRITT Y. HUGHES, '15, is Associate Professor of English Literature in the University of California.

CARL W. TOWER, '15, is operating the C. W. Tower and Co. First Mortgages in Chicago, Ill.

NA

DONALD SMITH, '33, is managing a chicken farm near Milford, Delaware. He assures us that he will have three thousand nice broilers ready for Easter, and that if we will take the lot we can have a discount of 1.5 per cent. Page the steward!

ROBERT DAVIS, '28, is now holding down a lucrative position with the Guaranty Trust Company of New York, having severed his affiliation with the Bell Telephone Company of the same city.

WALTER OKESON, '96, was given a banquet by the Lehigh Club at the Downtown Athletic Club in New York City.

ROBERT BENNETT, '30, has organized an independent basketball team known as the "Pros." With this strong team he has won the championship of Bethlehem.

ERWIN CORRELL, '31, is working for the Dixie Cup Company in Easton, Pennsylvania.

J. HOMER HOUSTON, '32, is going to Temple University in Philadelphia, and making his home at the $\Phi\Delta$ house.

IIA

PROFESSOR NELSON P. MEAD, '99, is chairman of the history department at college. He stands in the highest esteem of all who have come in contact with him "practically and theoretically." There is one thing in Brother Mead's theories that differ from others, namely, they are as good as facts.

RICHARD BOYCE, '28, is at present attending the law school of New York University. You can be darn sure of obtaining a good lawyer when you hand him your cases. A geneticist will tell you that a good gene-combination can result in nothing but a good product. If ever there was a more promising lawyer in embryonic form—everyone who knows him would like to know!

JAMES BOSTWICK, '26, has passed the bar examination first shot. Chalk one up for Jim! He had his fortune told the other night. It seems that he is going to be a roaring success. If you knew him you'd think so too.

NICHOLAS TOMASULO, '29, is attending Columbia Law School. He is perhaps one of the most serious ones of the whole group of lawyers to-be. His marks stand testimony to that fact. God help the poor lawyers in this burg when Brothers Boyce, Bostwick, and Tomasulo combine!

JOHN N. MEISTEN, '30, is holding

down quite an executive position in the American Railway Express Co. You have to hand it to Jack—and he out of college only a half year.

PROF. HERBERT HOLTON, '98, deserves most honorable mention for his generous self-sacrificing and altruistic endeavors to be a source of aid and sympathy to undergraduates here at college. Brother Herb, more formally known as Professor Holton, is professor of military science at the college.

PA

HICKMAN PRICE, '09, was one of the speakers at the monthly luncheon of the American University Club, held in the Army and Navy Club of New York on December 18. Brother Price, who was at Williams during 1905-06, has thirty thousand acres of wheat in Texas. He declared that low cost in producing decides profit or loss, and that with intensive cultivation and proper use of mechanical equipment and man power, he believes that wheat could be produced at ten cents a bushel. The successful wheat grower of the future, he said, would be the one who cultivated large acreage.

SA

A letter was received from DON KYNASTON, '27, who now lives in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He is assistant scout executive of the Milwaukee County Council of Boy Scouts. His business address is 759 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

During Norm's stay at $\Sigma\Delta$ the following alumni were present: GEORGE HAMBRECHT, $\Sigma\Delta$ '96, GEORGE DYER, $\Sigma\Delta$ '04, CLEM ROSSBACK, $\Sigma\Delta$ '11, IKE GESME, $\Sigma\Delta$ '23, JERE WITTER, $\Sigma\Delta$ '26, BOB TIMLIN, $\Sigma\Delta$ '29, JOHN HOGAN, $\Sigma\Delta$ '26, FLOSSIE ALLENDORF, $\Sigma\Delta$ '15, LUCIEN SCHLINAGEN, $\Theta\Delta$ '21, EVERETT SMITH, $\Theta\Delta$ '30, LEO TEDERER, $\Sigma\Delta$ '21, TOM MCCAUL, $\Sigma\Delta$ '29, BON KASSISKA, $\Sigma\Delta$ '30, VAN DYKE PARKER, $\Sigma\Delta$ '24, RICHARD LAURITZEN, $\Sigma\Delta$ '30, ROLF KING, X '27, ARTHUR COPLAND, E '22.



DELTA DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row: Mehnert, Hutchison, Handy, Jones, Medanich, Bridges, Cope, Breuner, Lewis

Middle row: Phelps, Robbins, Haight, Pape, Nicolaysen, Griffiths, Schaldach, Foster, Delgeorgio, Reid, Fritchie

Sitting: Kentz, Gray, Leland, Buck, Mackee, Ashworth, Davic, Brown, Thompson



EPSILON CHARGE

Seated: W. E. White, R. Zabel, F. S. Thompson, W. W. Smith, E. D. Healy, W. L. Scott, H. T. Lorentzen
Standing: L. Huske, B. P. Fowler, L. Upshur, J. MacDonald, A. Hart, R. Nottingham, D. Gordon, W. Colhoun,
 T. Tuthill, J. Watson, F. B. Wells, S. Weidenmayer, J. Eversole, I. B. Greene, A. G. Smithers, T. E. Har-
 grave, W. S. Hodgkinson, C. Harper, R. J. Carroll, L. Carner, E. D. Hines, J. Warner, and F. Hall

ΦΔ

L. B. FREY, '17, is located in Sao Paulo, Brazil, being employed as an officer of the local branch of the National City Bank of New York.

CARL ALTMAIER, JR., '22, has accepted a position as professor of psychology at Trinity College for the coming year.

N. W. HARKNESS HAUPT, '30, is now employed by the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.

WILLIAM MAURICE YOUNG, '30, has recently finished a secretarial course at the Pierce School.

THEODORE SANDQUIST, '28, is selling insurance for the Northwestern Mutual in Springfield, Massachusetts.

X

ROBERT BURRAGE, X '30, is in Richmond, Virginia, where he is connected with the Gershwins Optical Co.

ROBERT PECKHAM, X '30, is taking graduate work in Johns Hopkins where he expects to get his Ph.D. in optometry.

XΔ

STANTON C. PEELE, '99, is the senior member of one of Washington's largest law firms, Peele, Ogilby, and Lesh. Ernest F. Henry, '26, is connected with this firm.

MARSHALL MAGRUDER, '08, is largely responsible for the revival of the monthly luncheons of the Washington Graduate Association. These luncheons are held the first Thursday of each month at 12:30 P.M. in the Harvard Room of the University Club.

JOHN N. SWARTZELL, '13, is a director of the Columbia National Bank.

OMAR J. BROWN, '25, who holds the rank of lieutenant in the Naval Medical Corps, was assigned to duty on the U.S.S. *Arizona* and served as one of the ship's doctors during President Hoover's recent tour of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

If all goes well, XΔ will be well represented in *Gay Paree* this summer. JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '23, and

CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., '26, will spend about six weeks in England, Holland, Belgium and France while JOHN E. (JEL) LARSON, '18, and his wife, fraternally known as Ethel, will devote two months to seeing the British Isles and France. CARROLL MEIGS, '26, and his wife, JEANNE are sailing in August to spend a year abroad. They say they are going to study but they haven't said what.

Θ Δ X is well represented in the Gunton Temple Memorial Church. CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, '06, is a member of the board of trustees; JOHN E. LARSON, '18, is listed among the elders while REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28, carries the title of deacon. You can't have a church without a congregation therefore we must not forget MALCOLM GEORGE, '27, a member of the same church.

Washington was fortunate during February and March in having a visit from two ex-P.G.L.s. An attempt to secure lower transcontinental fruit rates brought FRANK BUCK, ΔΔ '07, to Washington. "BILLY" LOVE dropped in on us for about a day. Frank and Billy's many friends in Washington were glad to see them and hope they will make their trips oftener.

HALLOCK BARTLETT, '27, dashed down to Washington on February 28 from New York City, where he is connected with the Chase National Bank, married Josephine Dunham, Washington's girl tennis champion and flew back to the big city with his bride. VERNON LEE BROWN, '26, was the best man while the organ music was furnished by JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '23.

ST. DALE D. FISHER, '25, was east for a while recently. Dale is stationed at the March Field, Riverside, California.

FRANCIS TOMPKINS, '30, is to be married to Miss Adair Childress, popular Washington debutante on May 1.

EUGENE THOMAS, '24, spends his time traveling about the country for the Atwater Kent radio audition.

GEORGE GRAHAM, '11, is one of the real mainstays and active workers of the Washington Board of Trade.

REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28, is secretary and a director of the Manhattan Laundry Service Corporation of Washington.

CARROLL MEIGS, '26, DELOS SMITH, '05, ROBERT BARNES, '29, JAMES U. OWENS, '28, and LEON CHATELAIN, '27, are busy drawing and designing Greater Washington. They are Phi Deuteron's representatives in the architectural world in Washington.

ALEXANDER LEE CRAIGHILL, '30, has hung out his shingle and may be found in his law offices in the District National Bank Building.

FREDERICK WILHELM ALBERT, '05, otherwise known as "Pat" is located at Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland. "Pat" drops in on the monthly luncheons of the Washington Graduate Association every now and then.

ENOCH CHASE, '05, is a very active member of the Bar Association of the District of Columbia. Enoch is located in the Union Trust Building.

Those who attended the February luncheon of the Washington Graduate Association had the pleasure of hearing WILLIAM JAMES (BILL) TURKENTON, '08, play the Theta Delt songs as they were played in the good old days.

GENE and LEW BOND, '12, are on hand for all Theta Delt functions. Gene is president of the Washington Graduate Association and when not doing fraternity work is secretary of the Bliss Electrical School. Lew is treasurer of the House Corporation and is admirably suited for the position as you will know when you hear that he is resident manager for R.

G. Rankin Co., a nationally known accounting firm.

Henry Ford is still represented in Washington by the CARTER boys. The Parkway Motor Company, one of Washington's most modern automobile shops and Ford distributors, is owned and managed by the Carter boys while across the Potomac we find that Alexandria, Virginia, is kept supplied with this form of transportation by the Carter Motor Company. BOB and FRED CARTER are both members of the X^Δ Charges, classes of '19, and '18, respectively.

The name of CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, '06, may be found on the directorate of the Riggs National Bank of Washington, D.C.

JOHN T. O'ROURKE, '29, is on the staff of the *Washington Daily News* and his articles appear daily on the sporting pages of that paper.

VINCENT C. GOULD, '26, is connected with the George Washington University Hospital.

ROBERT CRAVEN, '25, is married and living in New York City where he is employed in the Aviation Division of the Standard Oil Company.

WILLIAM PAUL BRIGGS, '25, is on the faculty of George Washington University teaching in the school of pharmacy.

ALVIN M. BROWN, '14, is now living in Washington, D.C., and is a regular attendant at all Theta Delt functions.

WILLIAM H. HIXSON, '22, is with the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company and is at present connected with their Clarendon, Virginia, office.

LOUIS DAVIE, '27, tickles a mean banjo at the Palace Theater, Washington, D.C.

WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LUNCHEONS

The monthly luncheons of the Washington Graduate Association are held on the first Thursday of each month in the Harvard Room of the University Club, 15th and I Streets, Northwest, at 12:30 p.m.



ZETA CHARGE

First Row: Sauers, '34; Hammer, '34; Halberstadt, '34; Gordon, '34

Second row: Lillinghast, '32; Hulton, '32; Snow, '31; R. W. Little, '32; Moore, '32

Third row: Clarke, '32; Hughes, '33; Edgerly, '32; Butler, '32; R. A. Shivenck, '33; Roberts, '32; King, '33; Rice, '34

Fourth row: Robbins, '34; Marshall, '34; Colburn, '34; Libby, '34; Downs, '34; Sawyer, '34; Singleton, '34; Blake, '34

Absentees: G. W. Schwenck, '32; G. W. Griffiths, '33; L. F. Pease, '34; J. M. Gicker, '33



ZETA DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row, standing: D. C. Markey, A. H. Wait, J. E. Potts, A. L. Hough, D. B. Wilband
Second row, standing: R. E. L. Watson, J. S. Nixon, R. P. Laird, G. A. McVey, G. R. Forbes, R. C. Crawford, V. B. Twitchell, A. J. Cameron
Third row, sitting: H. C. Young, F. W. Park, A. T. Donohue, G. A. McCormick, H. Howard, H. W. Biggar, W. Gillean
Front row, sitting: H. P. Bray, D. G. Gray, P. T. Davis, A. H. W. Paton, N. M. Galt, A. C. Krukowski, J. W. Holmes

CHARGE LETTERS



With the dying swish of the basketball net, and wild wash of waves in the Foote pool for this season, Brother Aldrich has earned his letter in varsity basketball, as has Brother "Weasel" Poey in varsity swimming. All sporting blood is now turned to lacrosse and baseball.

Amid the clash of lacrosse sticks, we find Brother Aldrich captaining this year's team, along with four more of Alpha's inmates: Brothers Dutcher, Dietz, Pallo and Pledge Buchwald. Brother Blood and Pledge Cooley can be found any afternoon "Dazzy Vancing 'em" on the diamond.

A boasts of four members in the glee club, which organization won the New York State intercollegiate championship at Rochester last February. Introducing from left to right—Brothers Blood and Lynch and Pledges Horan and Kingsbury. We can now forgive them for their bathtub solos!

Tennis and golf are the bees in the bonnets of Pledge Wainwright and Brother Blood respectively, and the frosh dorm bears all the earmarks of a tennis court at this early date.

My mind wanders, and despite the blizzard without, thoughts turn to those mild, fragrant, spring nights—white flannels—a cool smoke (not Spuds)—silly chatter with women under a poetic moon, interrupted by the wail of a muted cornet. And with the cornet comes the dates of May 22, 23, and 24. Prom week-end, with one of those glorious Theta Delt house parties that we'll remember long enough to relate to our grand-children. Assume yourself from Missouri, and come over!

The cradle is large enough to accommodate visiting brothers to the nth power; drop in and enjoy the sway of affairs at A!

PETER E. PALLO, *Charge Editor*



In the last few months we have gone through a house party, eight initiations, election of officers, and Washington's and Lincoln's birthdays. We're positively getting used to the last two.

The Thursday night dance of the house party was given with the Kaps and Alpha Delts, and was rather crowded. Our rooms were not our own. One never could tell what he'd find on entering a room. The Saturday night dance was excellent (if I remember correctly).

Initiation was about as usual. We did, however, have the honor of the presence of Dick and Jim Persons, father and uncle, respectively, of one of the initiates, Bud Persons. The banquet was quite a success. Speeches good and food not too bad. "Swiss" Coville and "Uncle Billy" Morrison were the very entertaining speakers.

As to elections, Bob Stevens was chosen president and Mel Case house manager. Ed Rimbarg is our steward and Shabtac, Morrisson, and Gasch, respectively, recording secretary, herald, and corresponding secretary. And gentlemen, the highest honor that has been awarded anyone since last year's elections has been given to Rex Trobridge. He has been chosen of all men, to fill the all-important position of librarian. I'm sure he will strive to live up to the record set by Moose Morrison, our librarian of yesteryear.

This is about enough of this.

P. W. HAYES, *Charge Editor*

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

After what has been a very short quarter we prepare for our final examinations, and then spring vacation. I can't say that spring will soon be here though. It has really been with us most of this winter. Our usual rigorous Iowa winter has been a complete flop.

The newly formed polo team at Iowa State is well represented with BA men. Brother Bruch and Pledges Myers and Nelson have a berth on the team. More of the brothers are going out for this sport spring quarter. It looks as if the polo team will be composed entirely of Theta Delts before long.

Our freshman basketball squad has taken the honors in its league and is heading for the prep championship. Several of the pledges are barred from the house squad because they are on the school freshman squad, but we have a good many others to choose from.

Activities have been well represented this quarter. After the Military Circus there were six men in the house wearing medals on their watch chains. Brother Marion Soultz has carried off a good share of the honors in the high and low hurdles in the track meets. Besides being an outstanding track man, Brother Soultz has managed to keep up his grades throughout his entire college career, and was just recently elected to $\Phi K \Phi$. Brother Juhl, captain of Iowa State's wrestling team, has only been defeated in one match this year. Brother Barr was elected to $\Phi \Lambda \tau$, honorary chemical fraternity.

Brother "Norm" Hackett was with us not so long ago, and left us many worth-while messages. Whenever Norm comes around, the charge is greatly exhilarated. We are always glad to see him.

A visit from any of the wandering brothers is also appreciated. We are still located at 217 Ash Avenue, and there is always more room at the tables.

NOEL EUGENE PEGAU, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

As you all probably know by this time $\Gamma \Delta$ has suffered quite a severe misfortune in having the charge house closed by the University. As chance would have it we were numbered among five fraternities designated to raiding parties by the Ann Arbor

police department. Although the raid was unorthodox and of somewhat questionable legal character the unfavorable publicity stirred up by sensation-seeking reporters placed the university officials in a unique and unprecedented embarrassing position. Although the action of the senate committee seems unusually severe it was necessary to take some disciplinary action to vindicate the position of the university in the eyes of the public. With this in view our charge house, along with those of the other four unfortunates, was closed and the charge as a unit was suspended in name although not in fact of activity.

We were splendidly backed up by the charge alumni both morally and financially and I believe that we will weather the storm quite safely. The brothers have secured rooms in the immediate vicinity of the charge house, and we were fortunate enough to obtain a private dining room at the Michigan Union where we are all eating together and are very well cared for.

Next semester when we are once more in the house we will renew activities with a vengeance. Our first step will probably be the initiation of our pledge class all the members of which made their required grades. The freshmen are all trying out for various activities and the active brothers are all



ETA CHARGE

First row: Clay, Wright, Braithwaite, Hickox, R. Foster, Hunt, Ackermann, Massey, Holt, R. P. Atwood

Second row: Johnson, Arnold, Fletcher, M. Walker, Kingsbury, W. Dana, Gould, Porter, Freeman, Dakin

Third row: Card, Morse, Kline, Jordan, Hersey, Mead, Maderia, H. Foster, A. Moyer, Cleaves, Roper, R. Moyer, Vaughan, Shevlin, Lovell, Richardson

Fourth row: Watson, French, Sperry, P. Dana, L. Walker

Fifth row: Dudley, R. W. Atwood, D. Brown, Prince, N. Brown, Artinian, Abbott, Loring



ETA DEUTERON

Back row: Dow, Fallon, White, Miller, Cox, Moller, Romig, Keeler, Bendetson

Third row: Kolliner, Lowson, Peterson, Brownridge, Scott, Sargent

Second row: Cathcart, Kelley, Gay, Humphreys, Deck, Wilson

Front row: Elliot, Morrow, Thomas, Knox, Paterson, Gellerman

effectively holding their positions on the campus. We were honored by a visit from Brother "Norm" Hackett who made the official visitation on the eve of our closing of the house. Despite our misfortune we are all looking forward to a successful Spring semester.

JACK CUTTING, *Charge Editor*



ΔΔ is happy to say that we have gone through one of the best years yet. Under the guidance of Carl Handy as president we are able to say that the next brother who fills his shoes is going to have a tough time equalling Carl's record. One of the outstanding social functions of the house was our annual formal held at one of our East Bay country clubs. It was a great success. We had one of the best turnouts of grads we have ever seen.

Among other social functions is the theater party given by our Mothers' Club. That was another memorial event. Another thing that bears mentioning is the installation of a new football coach to Cal. Navy Bill Ingram, which news I know you all have heard, has come to Cal to build up a great football team. Last season we had several football men in the house. This next season will find another bunch of Theta Delts out there to help Ingram. So when you read about California's great football team you will hear the names of several brothers.

We have several brothers out for sports this semester. Crew, wrestling, and baseball. Also spring football is now in full swing. Another group of brothers are out for managerial positions. All in all we are all in fine shape. With the aid of several graduates we have been able to stabilize our financial system and are now running along smoothly. Again as the school year draws to a close we hope to see brothers from other charges out this way and let some of us know you're here. The house is always here with welcome written all over the front.

BOB BRUENER, *Charge Editor*



As the winter months draw to a close, E is looking forward to the enjoyable spring days of the "Sunny South." Our new affiliate, Brother William Hodgkinson, formally of NΔ has been doing a lot of wondering in regards to the so-called "Sunny South," due to the fact that we have had considerable rain. We have assured Bill, however, that rain is necessary for those Easter flowers. (?)

Due to second semester rushing our house underwent a careful cleaning those few days between semesters. After doing much work and giving those smokers and whatnots we collected the finest lot of men that any fraternity has had in a number of years. They are considered the "cream of the crop" by the outsiders—so you know what that means. Their activity and scholastic rating being above the average. Our list of pledges include: Louis Carner, Donald Gordon, and Littleton Upshur, of Norfolk, Virginia; Arthur Hart, Montclair, New Jersey; James Warner, Crawford, New Jersey; Franklin Hall, Laneview, Virginia; John MacDonald, Ocean City, New Jersey; John Watson, Salem, Virginia; William Colhoun, Christiansburg, Virginia; Leighton Huske, Wythville, Virginia; and Cecil Harper, Cape Charles, Virginia.

Campus activities are well saturated with E men. Brother "Bill" Scott is

captain of a promising baseball team and is expected to do his share of mound duty very successfully. Brother Hargrave is doing commendable work in trying out for the outfield. Brother "Bud" Thompson is managing the team and has Brother Carroll and Pledge Hall assisting him. The track team is captained by Brother Zabel. "Rudy" is expected to lead his team through a successful season. Brother "Mooch" Smithers is again a foundation for the team. Brother Hines and Tuthill are working out daily with the team so as they may do their bit. The pledges out for freshman track are: Arthur Hart, John MacDonald, Cecil Harper, Leighton Huske, Louis Carner, James Warner, and Littleton Upshur. Brother Nottingham and Pledge Watson are assisting in the management of the track team. Brother Fowler is captain of the fencing team and is having remarkable success. Brother "Wally" Smith has just concluded the management of a State Conference Championship basketball team; he was ably assisted by Brother Greene and Pledge Carner.

The Epsilon Graduate Association is putting forth every effort to raise the means by which a new charge house may be constructed. The plans for the new house have been submitted and bids are being submitted. The alumni are being counted upon to do their bit in contributing to the financial support of the new house.

We wish to extend our invitation to all brothers to visit our charge, assuring them a pleasant stay. "There is always room for a brother."

RAYMOND J. CARROLL, *Charge Editor*



All in all it has been a very successful year for the boys of Z. We have been strengthened materially through the pledging of fifteen freshmen and two sophomores during the past school year.

The newly added pledge of our '33 delegation is George Griffiths. Our '34 delegation, by the way, is rated as the most outstanding on the hill. Recently we initiated eleven of them. They are as follows: John C. Coleburn, Cannondale, Conn.; Walter H. Downs, Alfred, Me.; Clyde B. Gordon, Springfield, Mass.; Alfred H. Halberstadt, Pottsville, Pa.; John B. Harriman, Scarborough, New York; James M. Libby, Lexington, Mass.; Samuel M. Marshall, Sharon, Pa.; Leander L. Pease, II, West Barrington, R.I.; Winslow A. Robbins, Abington, Mass.; Norman R. Singleton, Providence, R.I.; and Carl S. Sawyer, Providence, R.I.

The remainder of the delegation has not as yet been initiated, for one reason or another (but they are as anxious to join as we are to have them). They are William H. Blake, Jr., New Gloucester, Me.; Oscar P. Hammer, Weehawken, N.J.; Richard Rice, Providence, R.I.; and Harold M. Sauer, Springfield, Mass.

Brother Libby, '34, and Pledge Hammer, '34, played in the backfield of the freshman football team last fall, while Pledge Sauer ran all over the countryside until he broke an arch by so doing. Hammer was captain of the freshman basketball team and recently was elected second vice-president of his class. Brother Harriman was also on the basketball squad. Brothers Downs, Marshall, Gordon, and Libby are baseball players of note, all of them playing on the freshman team.

I could continue writing about our recently formed delegation for some time longer, but too much praise is very bad, so I'll let down a little on the pressure and merely say "we are proud of them all."



THETA DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row: Mellor, Carr, Burns, Ballantine, Huron, Valverde

Middle row: Moody, Leete, Eder, Wood, Dow, DeVries, Brown, Greenburg

First row: Whiston, Henderson, Swift, Truax, Crawford, Spaulding, Ross



IOTA DEUTERON

Top row: Gilfillan, Mears, Johnson, Darbee, Babcock, Urner, Seymour, Sargent, Gibbs, all 1933

Third row: Gildersleeve, Good, Howson, Rabbit, Baldwin, Cunyngham, Bayliss, Zinn, all 1932

Second row: Merrill, Haeffner, Starkey, Emerson, Eynon, Pearl, Kobler, Beatty, McKevnon, all 1931

Bottom row: Curl, Mayberry, Bragg, Woodrow, Bacon, Kaufmann, Richmond, Henke, Elder, all 1934

The Z Charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ is at this moment leading the race for the interfraternity cup which is given annually to the house that garners the most points in all of the fraternity athletics. Our topnotch position is due almost entirely to the untiring efforts of Brother Jack Roberts. He deserves a great deal more credit than he gets.

Brother George Schwenck is at present making a strong bid for the position of editor-in-chief of the *Brown Daily Herald*.

At present Brother Tillinghast, '32, is playing on the lacrosse team. Brothers Snow, '31, and Butler, '32, are again members of the tennis team, while Brothers Roberts, '32, Moore, '32, and Hutton, '32, are "socking the pill a mile," as it were.

In the spring a young man's fancy turns to the more "beautiful things" in life. The Z men are not any exceptions, either. However, none of us are foolish enough to forget that it won't be long before the days of reckoning come. Just another group of exams to pass—and why not be optimistic, it always pays in the end!

JOHN K. BUTLER, *Charge Editor*



"Here's to the Old Woman." As we prepare for spring and final examinations let us hope she will not forsake us.

Z^A has not been hibernating. The brothers have been keeping our fair name before the public eye —we are well represented in activities at college. Brother Park has recently been made senior basketball manager for the coming year. This is indeed a great and well deserved honor as he will now be in charge of the intercollegiate and provincial champions. Brother Faulkner has created an enviable record as high scorer and outstanding man on the team for the past season. Brother Krukowski has also done notably.

Brother Don Wilband, due to most unfortunate injuries, was unable to continue his successful wrestling activities. However our "Sonny" is quite recovered, and we wish him better luck next year.

Besides McGill's success in basketball she is now the proud possessor of nine other intercollegiate titles, setting an all-time record. Among these is hockey. The team is at present featuring in the provincial play-offs. Speaking of hockey, the Z^A team was forced to surrender its interfraternity title to $Z \Psi$. Next year we will be "out for gore" with a vengeance. The graduates, in their ever-faithful manner supported the team through "thick and thin."

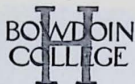
Active measures are afoot for providing us with a new home. These plans, it is hoped, will materialize very shortly.

Our charge elections in March resulted in the various offices being filled as follows: president, H. W. Biggar; recording secretary, F. W. Park; corresponding secretary, W. Gillelan; treasurer, A. H. Wait; herald, H. C. Young; house manager, D. B. Wilband; librarian, H. P. Bray; charge editor, G. A. McVey.

The annual spring dance held in the charge house was a brilliant success. Various dinner parties preceded the occasion. The bevy of beautiful debutantes present proves the ever-magnetic personalities of Theta Deltas.

And now—On to Skytop Lodge! Let's make the 84th a real reunion. What's more, come up and see us when you are depressed!

R. E. L. WATSON, *Acting Charge Editor*



This semester finds H continuing the fast pace it set last fall. Everyone of the forty-nine brothers is doing his best for his charge and college, and we feel that we have had marked success.

After mid-years were over, we found that we had not lost a single brother, and had, in fact, raised the house average high enough to put us in third place among the fraternities on the campus. This exalted position we intend to hold and, if possible, better.

In athletics we have done better than ever before. "Doc" Brown, who has been tossing the thirty-five pound weight all over the place this year, recently won this event at the New Englands, and the following week placed second in the I.C. 4-A. meet. Madeira and Ackerman have also been doing their part in the weight events, while Vaughan, Shevlin, A. Moyer, Hickox, R. P. Atwood, M. Walker, and Porter are sporting track suits for Jack Magee.

With the start of baseball we find both N. A. Brown and Jordan out to clinch berths on the varsity team as pitchers, while Dick Atwood is trying out for manager.

The outstanding event, lately, is Sperry's record-breaking feat in the medley swim at the New England swimming meet. In the afternoon trials he was able to break the record by some seconds, but not satisfied, he proceeded in the evening finals not only to best the field, but also to wipe a few seconds off his previous time.

Although the hockey season ended some weeks ago, it was not until recently that the awards were announced. Richardson, as was expected, won his major letter, while Dakin and Massey were awarded numerals as members of the freshman team. W. Dana was chosen as assistant manager for the next season.

In the several elections that have been held lately, H has continued its upward swing. The sophomores saw fit to elect Madeira as president, while the freshmen elected Ackerman as their secretary-treasurer. As yet the senior elections have not been held, but it is expected that we will receive our share of the honors.

The charge elections were held in March. The following officers were elected: F. Vaughan, president; R. Moyer, recording secretary; L. Walker, corresponding secretary; A. Sperry, treasurer; F. Cleaves, herald. The rushing committee has been hustling around lately, and if their activity may be taken as a mark of their success we should have another wonderful delegation next year.

In closing H extends a cordial invitation to all who can possibly come north to visit us.

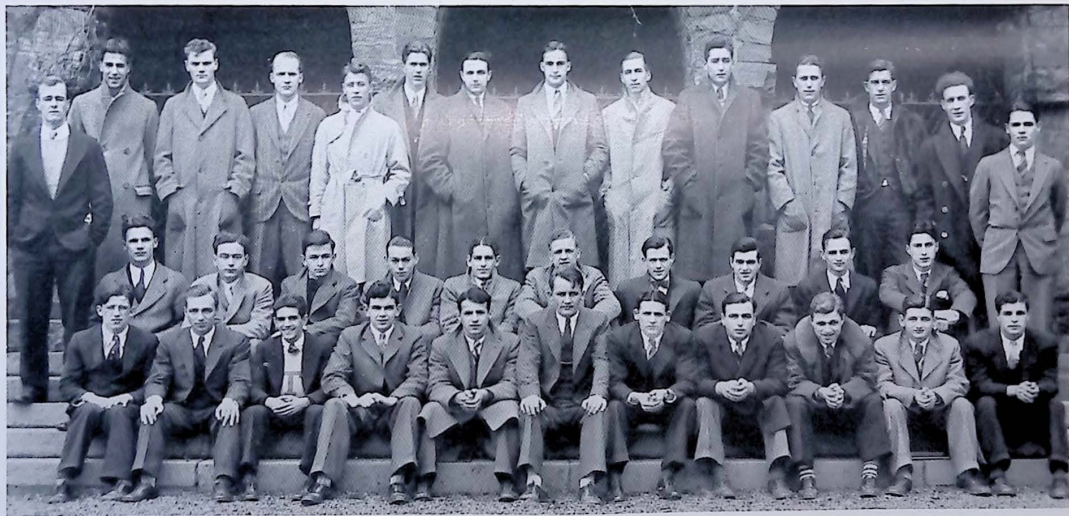
PHILIP DANA, JR., *Charge Editor*



The approach of finals finds the boys in good shape. Strenuous extra-curricular activities have been abandoned for the time being in favor of the books, and we are reasonably sure that we will make out all right.

Our intramural athletic teams are taking a rest as the end of the quarter approaches. Brother Romig led us to near victory in the basketball race, while Wilson and Thomas are fighting hard in the intramural tennis tournament. Brothers Paterson and Wilson stand a good chance in the intramural golf competition.

Brother Lowson is in line to be manager of the *Quad*, our annual, next



KAPPA CHARGE

Standing: Bugden, O. Horning, Kean, Doheny, Pigeon, Horne, R. Perry, Batchelder, D. Horne, Mullen, Graham, Moulton, Mac-Mahon, Moors

Second row, sitting: Grigas, Ostowski, Tremblay, Thompson, W. Johnson, Verge, Fitzpatric, Kaup, Pendleton, Baker

First row, sitting: C. Perry, Gates, R. Johnson, Carley, Minasian, Pederson, Killion, Sword, Bush, Maloney, Pedulla



KAPPA DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row: Rietz, Stevens, J. Larsen, K. Peterson, Evans, Hahne, McEwen, Carlson, Kennedy, Danks, Thomas, Dinkel
Third row: H. Larsen, Jones, Dvorak, Eldred, MacClinchic, H. G. Smith, Ross, Tieman, Davis, Boughton, L. Peterson
Second row: Tourtelot, Skoglung, Van Arsdell, Bruedigam, Carson, Groh, Ackerman, Barton
Front row: Arnold, H. L. Smith, Freeman, Peebles, Dawson, Gengler, Trafelet, Pownall, Burgess

year. Brother Humphreys is managing editor of the *Stanford Daily*, and will be the next editor. As a part of his work he has put out issues of several neighboring local newspapers. Brother Peterson is singing tenor in the glee club. Brother Kolliner took an important part in *The Royal Family*, our last campus show. Brother Jim Moller is leading man in the San Rafael Little Theater.

Brother Cathcart expects to leave for Los Angeles as soon as exes are over as manager of the swimming team. Brother Wilson won all his matches in the first doubles of the four-wall handball team during the recently completed season, while Brother Cox is an important member of the polo team. Bob Morrow is a star in the welterweight bracket on the wrestling team.

Initiates: Fred Keeler, '32, Mason City, Iowa; Lawrence Meiggs, '32, Palo Alto, Calif.; Harry Peterson, '33, San Leandro, Calif.

Pledges: Bill Gellerman, '32, Tacoma, Washington; Merton Elliot, '32, Sublette, Kansas.

A. J. CATHCART, *Charge Editor*

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

ΘΔ is, at present, still recuperating from the mid-year exams, when we achieved the distinction of being the only fraternity at Tech to have no casualties.

By way of diversion, we have started something new around "The Factory"—a very informal dinner dance on Saturday nights. So far everybody is very pleased with the arrangement, and looking forward to the next one. The music is furnished by the Victrola and Radio, so that the expense is negligible.

We did rather well in the squash tournament, and hope to really "crash through" in the coming tennis tournament. All the brothers in the house are engaged in some activity, wrestling and tennis being the most popular, but the glee club and the Tech Show are being ably supported as well.

There were some pictures of our new house, in the March issue of the *SHIELD*. Personally, we think it is pretty snooty, and we hope that any brother who should happen to stray to Boston will drop in and look the house over. A warm welcome will await him.

ALFRED MELLOR, *Charge Editor*

WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Winter is passing and all the brothers are getting out their baseball shoes, starting pools on the Major Leagues and I even have seen one top being used. Spring is actually on its way. Not to be outdone by the brothers on the West Coast I would like to express my opinion of the Berkshires in the spring. Words could not do it justice—just drop by and see for yourself.

This idea of writing a letter to the rest of Theta Delt would not be half bad if I were able to write such interesting stuff as Brother Woodring of Ommie Deut, or as Brother Porter of Ψ, but all that I can think of to write is dry stuff, like what ΙΔ means on the campus here. I might tell a few of the activities in which we have engaged since I last wrote. Of course basketball and hockey are two of the most interesting. In the former Williams had a very successful season, winning twelve and losing three. Brothers Howson and Good were on the squad and the latter has just been elected to captain next year's team. After Brother Howson was shifted from the J. V. squad to the varsity he lost his right to play with the house team, thus we suffered

a bad slump which pulled us from the top to third place. Brothers Zinn and Haeffner of the J. V. squad were the mainstays of the house team. In hockey Brother Johnson played a very heady game and showed that he could handle a stick as well as the next. He ought to be starring next season. Brother Bacon, one of our newly initiated men, showed fine form with the freshman hockey team and Brother Woodrow was the one regular on an otherwise shifting freshman basketball team. Brothers Gibbs and Urner were hard workers in the basketball competition and the former looks good to capture a good reward for his work.

In the literary field Brother Eynon is retiring from his position as editor of the school paper while Pearl is doing the same thing from the head of the *Cow*, the funny (?) paper. Brothers Sargent and Rabbit are still working as comps but look very good to fill the same two places respectively. The former was also elected to be editor-in-chief of the 1933 *Gul*, our annual.

The new administration was elected at the last regular meeting and the house feels very sure it will be successful in handling the business of the coming year.

Our last social function was our initiation banquet at which we had a wonderful time and enjoyed the presence of a large number of alumni.

Our next social function will be our May house party. I hope everyone that can will visit us at this time and let us try to show you a good time. The big event comes off May the sixteenth and existing plans prove that things will be popping in no mean fashion. I hope you who can will take this opportunity to drop in and pay us a visit.

CONRAD E. GOOD, *Charge Editor*



In the spring a young man's fancy lightly turns to thoughts of—but we won't go into that except to say that the Kappa Romeos are envied by all the campus. How do we know it's spring? The surest sign is Brother Ostrowski who is well in the running for a place on the golf team, scuffling by the house on his way to the golf course—his pack on his back. There are other signs too. That little speck up in the sky is not an airplane but rather Brother Bob Johnson on his way to another pole vaulting record. That white streak whizzing around the track, stopping occasionally to leap six feet over a crossbar, is Brother Grannie Bush who bows to no one when it comes to high-jumping and quarter-miling. Brothers Verge and Hornig, varsity baseball men, are vying, one with the other, for a home run record. Brothers Graham, Bill Johnson, and Bugden are varsity lacrosse men, but that's no reason for them bringing those combination snowshoe and tennis rackets around the house. Brothers Horne and Perry are making a great try for the tennis team while Brother Trembley is running around like a hen with its head cut off and accomplishing nothing at all.

We have in our midst a man so unique that he deserves special mention. I refer to Brother Curtiss Perry, our gardener. Who is it that nurses each blade of grass to full maturity before he affectionately trims its top? Who is it that lures the cut-worms from our front lawn to that of Z Ψ? Who is it that keeps our lawn looking like a putting green. Why—none other than our distinguished gardener, Brother Curtiss Perry.

A versatile group is the K Charge. Brother Kean, who expects to bring up the standard of Harvard Art School next year by putting his name on the roster, insists on decorating his room with such exaggerated Bohemian



LAMBDA DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row: A. C. Proctor, S. E. Stewart, W. I. B. Stringer, C. C. Austin, J. A. M. Austin, J. M. Rutherford, L. D. Griffiths, E. W. Benjamin
Middle row: R. A. Connor, J. A. Upper, W. R. Stringer, W. A. Leak, R. B. Kerr, A. C. Wilson, H. A. Shaver, C. C. Ames
Bottom row: W. F. G. Adams, G. C. McGarry, N. L. Murray, W. H. A. Thorburn, W. W. D. Williams, G. M. Wright, A. H. McCulloch
Inset: A. F. Taylor, H. W. Knight



MU DEUTERON CHARGE

First row: Holway, Opdyke, Bogardus, Deschenes, Fredericks, Walz and Morgaridge

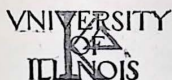
Second row: Eddy, Ninde, Raye, Nichols, Gilmore, Lane, H. Nostrand, Browning, Sartorius, Schmidt, Knutson, Thompson, D. Keedy, Beckford, Mattern, Boynton, and Bennett

Third row: S. Keedy, Wastcoat, Lewis, Clark, Schoenfeldt, Crosby, G. Nostrand, Woodward, Cramer, Jelstrup, and Newell

Not in picture: Cleaves, Wilhelm, and Wood

taste that we dare not show his sanctimonium to strangers without first explaining that Ranie does it for arts sake and that he is really not that way himself. Brother Verge, who considers himself a practical joker, is practically a joke. Brother Thompson hopes to be elected house mother. If such comes to pass, Brother Fitzpatrick automatically becomes house father. Brother Maloney's mainstay is a Maine stray. The things we hear about Brother Pedersen are too good to be true—the things that are good aren't true and those that are true aren't good. We have two Scotchmen in the house: Brother Graham, who is Scotch by nature, and Brother Killion, who is Scotch by absorption. Brother Grigas has athlete's foot. Brother Kaup, who has B. O., says that inasmuch as Brother Doheny is his best friend, he can't tell him about it. A versatile group is K Charge—and if you think I lie, you can come to K and see the same as I.

WARREN E. CARLEY, *Charge Editor*



We, too, are having the usual trouble with the weather. The Illinois clime can always be expected to provide sufficient gusto and variety; but even as it is, it has not hampered the activities of our brothers on the campus.

Hell week passed with the usual amount of—shall I say enthusiasm—and left us seven initiates: Truman Mason, Eugene Reitz, Eugene Stevens, Willard Evans, Norman Dinkel, James Larsen, and Thomas Kennedy. They all seem eager to further the name of $\Theta \Delta X$ and are rapidly getting started in activity work.

"Norm" Hackett dropped in for his official visit just after hell week, and did not get to help in the frivolity. However, the boys all enjoyed to hear him relate some of the old traditions of our fraternity.

As wearers of the black, white, and blue triangle, we have added five new members: Harold Glascock, Pond Creek, Okla.; Stanford Fernholz, Chicago; Oliver Skoglund, Maywood, Clifford Hyink, Moline, and Paul Carson, Peoria.

Brother MacClinchie, who always seems to find something to keep him busy, is quite engrossed in being a good pledge in Scabbard and Blade, an honorary military fraternity. Keeping a gun holster full of gum, mints, and cigarettes is not the least of his worries. He has also been active on a committee for the Corduroy Cotillion, an annual engineer's dance at the University of Illinois.

Brother Evans is hard at work on the *Agriculturist* which is the publication of the university agricultural college.

Spring football finds Brother Dinkel, Pledge Hyink, and Pledge Carson on the freshman squad. Pledge Hyink was elected captain of the freshman squad; Pledge Carson earned numerals in freshman basketball.

We are being well represented in intramural basketball by our fraternity team. At this writing, they are in the divisional finals and need only one more victory to annex another trophy to our collection.

Brother Truman Mason has recently been initiated into Skull and Crescent, the sophomore interfraternity society.

Brothers James Larsen and Eugene Stevens are members of the freshman scholastic fraternity, $\Phi H \Sigma$, which requires an average of half A and half B or better.

Brother Boughton is one of our representatives in campus politics as chairman of the junior cap committee.

In the recent charge election, Brother Eldred was elected president; Brother McClinchie, treasurer; Brother Boughton, secretary; and Brother Ackerman, herald. These new officials, assuming their duties with the best wishes of the whole charge, show determination to keep K Δ on the upward climb.

Brother Pownall, as chairman of our house dance committee, is making elaborate plans for our spring formal to be held in the latter part of April, the exact date being as yet contested for we certainly do get serious about such matters. It is our custom to hold an informal party on the night following the formal dance.

Otherwise K Δ is eating, sleeping, and rushing to eight o'clocks in much the same old way, ever hoping that our new college president will introduce the Oxford system of education—attend classes only when there is nothing more exciting to do.

EUGENE STEVENS, *Charge Editor*



The charge house is singularly quiet these nights. The engineers' exams are at hand and for arts and meds "it won't be long now."

On March 11 the initiation banquet was held and four new brothers made their bow before the charge, specifically, Brothers Bud Knight, Chuck Austin, Jack Austin, Ned Stewart. A large number of grads were present and enthusiasm for $\Theta \Delta X$ was at its usual high peak.

The various university elections were held recently and $\Lambda \Delta$ had several candidates for offices in every faculty with a view to raising our percentage of prominent men. A goodly number of the offices were captured which will help us greatly to achieve our aim.

Judging also from the quality of the material pledged for next year $\Lambda \Delta$ will be able to continue her present and past success. We take pleasure in announcing that we have pledged Frank McGinnis, Barrie; Adrian Lenahan, Owen Sound; Fred Adams, Woodstock; and Harold Arnup, Toronto.

The charge has just concluded a most successful year and great praise is due to the efficiency of the officers who with the coöperation of the charge were enabled to keep the enthusiasm and efficiency at such a high level.

The officers for next year were elected after the most careful consideration, consequently we have no fears as to maintaining to hold our past position as we step out on another year. Bob Kerr is our new president, Arch Wilson, house manager, and Hal Shaver, treasurer.

Our past treasurer, Jerry Wright, was unanimously elected to receive the service medal for his outstanding work and the great service he rendered the charge during his term of office.

On February 23 $\Lambda \Delta$ had the most successful at home in its history at the roof garden of the Royal York Hotel and was it some party! Although it was about a month ago it is still talked about as the best time of the year.

As we face the future with hope and optimism we wish our sister charges the best of fortune and hope they will have tremendous success in the gloomy trials which are now facing them.

During the summer months a drive will be made by the graduate association for the purpose of retiring the second mortgage on the charge house. The undergrads have pledged themselves to be fully responsible for one-third of the total amount. Judging by grad opinion the prospects are bright for raising the remainder. Thus $\Lambda \Delta$ is eagerly awaiting the fall when we hope to own our own house.



NU CHARGE

Back row: Klie, Sanford, Kimble, Rowley, Cocke

Second row: Anderson, Gardner, Tilman, Disney, N. R. Ruffin, Page, McGuire

Bottom row: Hoggan, Nuffman, Burnett, Simpson, R. deJ., Golden, Leary, Williams



NU DEUTERON CHARGE

First row: G. C. Ruth, F. Lambert, C. E. Topping, S. S. Cavin, O. T. Leach

Second row: P. H. Slaughter, H. H. Fryling, W. Y. Brady, L. Platt, S. L. Gregg, T. Lewis, H. F. Casselman

Third row: P. W. Seal, E. S. Correll, J. O. Evans, J. R. Taft, E. S. Seiler, H. B. Elliott, N. B. Fry, D. Smith, J. H. Houston

Not in picture: R. F. Lippard

We enjoyed having Brother Bill Love drop in on us for a short visit about three weeks ago. He told us of more Theta Delt traditions and brought us news of those sister charges that are far away from us in miles but not in spirit.

We hope that many Theta Delts will see fit to take a vacation in Canada this summer and look us up at 144 St. George St. The house will always be open and a hearty welcome awaits you.

Many of us are eagerly looking forward to convention knowing that in meeting you personally we shall be better able to convey our greetings and good wishes.

S. EDWARD STEWART, *Charge Editor*



With just five days of the old year left, I regret that I haven't sufficient powers of divination to announce the officers for the ensuing year. My hopes for an earlier election were disappointed so the deadline hour finds me still writing and trusting in the ability of the special delivery stamp to extricate me from the predicament of delinquency.

In the last letter some mention was made of the house basketball team. Since that time, under the able managership of Bud Fredericks, it has gained startling victories over every team but one to rise to third place in the contest for interfraternity championship. The passwork of the team was excellent with scoring honors pretty evenly divided between Brothers Browning, S. Keedy, and Lane.

In varsity competition Fred Knutson starred for the Sabrina pucksters and Bill Sartorius showed excellent form to gather points in indoor track meets. Count Lane was a valuable asset to the wrestling team and Fred Beckford also became a "purple grappler" towards the end of the season.

Brother Gilmore added to his outstanding record of scholastic achievements by his election to Φ B K on the first drawing. Bob Wilhelm, active in freshman soccer and swimming, was elected secretary of the class of 1934, and Prent Browning successfully terminated his competition to become a member of the *Student* editorial board.

In the finals of the wrestling tournament, Dave Keedy won the inter-college championship in the 165-pound division with a fall in 19 seconds. Don Nichols and Fred Beckford were second in their weight divisions.

Spring sports finds us well represented. Opdyke is warming up for the pitcher's box and Knutson packs a hard wallop that is sure to land him in an outfield position. Cramer, Crosby, and Keedy look good for positions on the frosh baseball team. When the call for varsity track is issued, Bill Sartorius will be an outstanding candidate for the dashes and Lane is expected to report for the weights. Eddy also runs. Prent Browning handles the ping-pong paddle with sufficient skill to convince us that his chances for tennis success are extremely bright.

The date for the house dance is later than usual this year, but we hope that it will antedate the appearance of this issue.

And so another year of M^A has passed into history. It has been a year of unusual peace and prosperity under the able leadership of John Deschenes and the prospects for the future seem increasingly bright.

When this issue appears we will be launched upon our first conquest of the new year, a 1935 delegation. Due to the pre-college rushing season, all work must be done during the summer months, and we would greatly appreciate any information as to the character and attainments of prospective brothers.

Bill Raye reminded us that "in the spring, a young man's fancy should turn to lighter things" and with the facilities offered by our sister colleges, we feel that many would do well to act on his advice. And brothers, here we stand, halfway between, with an ever ready welcome!

C. BARTLETT EDDY, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Spring, and a young man's fancy turning (but not lightly) to thoughts of an overdue SHIELD letter! I blame my tardiness entirely on the season and maintain that the efficiency of you northern charges is due, at least in part, to a late spring. Now, to my surprise and chagrin, I find that I've completely exhausted the weather topic with which I intended filling at least half a page more.

In short, I'm in a jam for news of such a universal and fraternal nature as to bring a warm glow to the cheeks of each reader. I hope, for your sakes, you are all athletes, in spirit anyway, because I'm just about to sing to you the saga of my brawny brothers. Unfortunately, there's not a Scandinavian syllable in any of the athletic brothers' names but that, of course, is the sort of aesthetic disappointment we must all learn to face. Brother Burnette has been made one of the chosen six on the varsity tennis team. Brothers Maguire and Roberts of last year's freshman baseball team are winning for themselves and their charge great renown with the varsity ball artists. Brother Golden, in recognition of several years of invaluable service on the lacrosse team, has been elected one of the coaches of that inimitable sport. Brother Williams has also been seen forlornly wielding a stick but as yet no one is sure whether his intention is to catch balls or butterflies. When questioned Brother Williams was found to be as uncertain as his questioners.

As far as the more scholarly pursuits go, Brother Rowley has been elected the big "bori" of the Jefferson literary society, while Brothers Tideswell, Klie, and Kimble have been nominated either assistant business or circulation managers of *College Topics* or assistant to the assistant business or circulation managers—we can't quite make out which. A signal honor has been conferred upon Brother Sanford recently. He has been elevated from the lowly post of "adjunct" to the exalted position of manager of the swimming team, an almost unprecedented promotion.

I could go on telling of these things for page after page, but like so many of the SHIELD editors of other charges, it's just impossible to tell you of all the wonderful things our lads are doing.

We will practically all be in the Poconos this summer for convention, that is if we can find the place, so be good boys and study your charge roll so that when you meet a brother who tells you he's from X you won't commit the unpardonable sin of saying "Ah, indeed, I've always admired your beautiful state."

C. S. HUFFMAN, *Charge Editor*

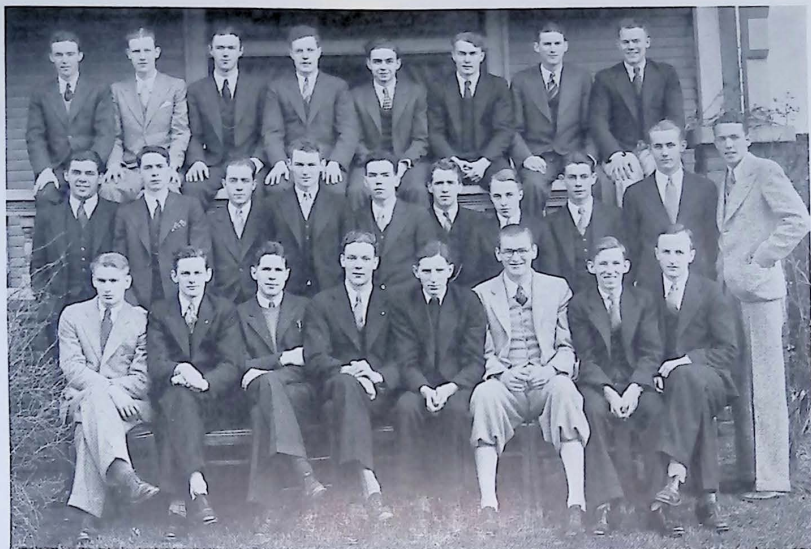
LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Initiation is over, but not forgotten. This unforgettable ceremony brought to N^A three new brothers: Frederick Lambert, Orin T. Leach, and G. Clifford Ruth. These three brothers have all been active in extra-curricular sports, and have succeeded in bringing honor to our house so far up on the Mountain. Fred is a crack miler, Orin a smooth heavyweight wrestler, and Cliff plays an excellent game of basketball. After the ceremony an initiation banquet was held here at the house



XI CHARGE

Top row: Smith, Lyons, Palmer, Scott, Preller, Bennett, Gammel
Center row: Fitch, Wheeler, Hayes, Wiedemer, Berry, Stettenbenz, Cummings
Bottom row: McClive, R. Ferris, Balcock, Johnston, Closs, Hynes, S. Ferris, Avery, Atkinson



XI DEUTERON CHARGE

Top row: Bill Olwell, '32; Clarence Winberg, '32; Bob May, '32; Lee Olwell, '31; George Hull, '31; Hal Steen, '32; Vern Saindon, '31; Jim Wilson, '33
Center row: George Handley, '33; Joe Hull, '33; Wes Fry, '33; Dean Wallace, '33; Al Walsh, '33; Pat O'Neill, '33; Bill Parr, '33; Walt Oros, '33; Rich Hyde, '33; Chuck Henry, '34
Bottom row: Ron Ingalls, '34; Jim Messer, '34; Jack Sweek, '33; George Morgan, '33; Dick Boyce, '34; George Sayles, '34; Hal Selvidge, '34; Louis Fey, '34

in honor of the new brothers. About fifteen graduate brothers attended, among them Myrl Jacobs, who acted as toastmaster. Brother Okeson delivered an inspiring address giving us much good advice and criticism.

At the beginning of the semester we pledged a very fine man; Robert Lippard of Buffalo, New York. We believe that he is excellent Theta Delt material. About the middle of March, Pledge Topping was taken suddenly sick with appendicitis, and had to have the blooming thing cut out. St. Lukes Hospital, where Charlie was staying, immediately became the Mecca for the house—they say there are some beautiful nurses there.

House party, that ideal of undergraduate bliss, has come and gone, leaving in its wake many broken hearts and headaches. Thank the Lord such a week-end comes but twice a year—this depression, you know.

And now for the charge bragging; I hate to do it, but then it's customary. Brother Fryling, a junior in the College of Industrial Engineering, has been accorded the highest honor in the university by his election to T B II, in the national honorary engineering fraternity. We also have two other T Bs, Brother Greeg, and Brother Seal. What a bunch of course-crabbers! Brothers Fryling and Lambert are out for track, Brother Fry is wielding a lacrosse stick, Brother Platt is on the varsity baseball squad, and Brother Evans is trying for an assistant managership of baseball.

Summer is well on its way, and the noble seniors are running around tearing their hair, trying to find some place where their college education will be appreciated. From what I can gather concerning their success, I am more than glad that I am still in school. Six of the brothers are planning to spend their summer touring Europe in Brother Fryling's Ford. They plan to see the whole Continent on ten per cent less than was ever done before. What a party; wish I could go!

ΦΔ and ΝΔ are doing their best to help make "the 84th in the Poconos" the best yet. So long! See you at Skytop.

JOHN O. EVANS, *Charge Editor*



DELINQUENT



This letter was held up due to the possibility of California becoming Coast basketball champions, and in such a case ΞΔ desired to congratulate ΔΔ on its victory. However, Washington was fortunate enough to win the series and our delay was to no avail. Sorry the ΔΔ boys were not here to witness the

battle.

Getting to charge events, we are pleased to announce that we have initiated twelve new Theta Delt. The sophomores are: Wes Fry, Bill Strickler, Bill Parr, George Handley, Richmond Hyde, Jack Sweek. The new freshmen are: Dick Boyce, Hal Selvidge, George Sayles, Chuck Henry, Louis Fey.

We have pledged two new men whom we think will be an asset to the house. They are Ron Ingalls, of Hood River, Oregon, and Jim Messer of Seattle.